

User's Guide
for
SPARK



Computite R & D

Version 4.1
May 1999

Table of Contents

Part 1 – General

Chapter 1 Introduction	1-1
Using this User's Guide	1-3
Setting up Spark	1-3
New users	1-3
Common Terms	1-3
Editing terms.....	1-3
Playback terms	1-4
Text conventions.....	1-4
Chapter 2 General Operation	2-1
The Editor Section	2-2
F keys	2-3
Programming memories.....	2-3
Editor color key.....	2-3
Editor error trapping.....	2-4
Clearing the editor.....	2-4
Parameter Control.....	2-4
The wheels.....	2-4
A/B Crossfader	2-5
Controllers.....	2-7
Soft Keys.....	2-8
Assigning the default mode.....	2-8
Assigning a temporary mode.....	2-8
Using the Soft Keys for playback control	2-9
Color code for Soft Key LEDs	2-9
General Master	2-10
Menus	2-10
Accessing menus	2-10
Exiting the menu mode.....	2-12
Text & the Alphanumeric Keyboard.....	2-12
A page of text.....	2-12
Erasing text	2-13
Using the text keyboard for programming	2-13
Getting Help	2-14
System Status	2-14
Chapter 3 Displays	3-1
Display Control	3-2
Display Formats.....	3-2
Selecting display formats.....	3-3
Customizing the display format	3-3
The Stage Display.....	3-4
Channels	3-4
Spots	3-4
The Playback Display	3-5
Messages and Commands	3-5
Output Color Key.....	3-6
The X-Fade Exam Display	3-6
Exam Displays.....	3-7
Chapter 4 Quick Start.....	4-1
Setting Up Spark.....	4-2

Configuring Spark	4-2
Patching	4-2
Patching dimmers to channels	4-3
Patching scrollers to channels.....	4-3
Patching and addressing moving lights	4-3
Creating homogeneous beam movement.....	4-4
Selecting Channels & Spots	4-4
Selecting channels & assigning intensity.....	4-4
Selecting scrollers & assigning frames.....	4-4
Selecting spots & assigning parameter values	4-4
Programming Memories	4-5
Playback Memories on A/B	4-5
Playback Chasers.....	4-6
Recording a Show File.....	4-6

Part 2 - Basic Editing

Chapter 5 Selecting and Editing Channels & Scrollers	5-1
Selecting Channels	5-2
Changing the number default selection	5-2
Selecting a single channel.....	5-2
Selecting multiple nonsequential channels	5-3
Selecting a range of channels.....	5-3
Reselecting the last channel selection	5-3
Grabbing channels in the editor and on stage	5-4
Assigning Intensity Levels	5-4
Dimmer level assignments using @	5-4
Repeating an intensity assignment	5-5
Releasing a Channel from the Editor	5-5
Selecting and Editing Scrollers	5-6
Color code for scroller channels	5-6
Assigning frame values	5-7
Releasing a scroller from a memory.....	5-7
Chapter 6 Selecting and Editing Spots.....	6-1
Igniting Spots	6-2
Igniting DMX spots.....	6-2
Igniting S-Mix, L-Mix, and High End protocol spots.....	6-3
Ignition exam.....	6-4
Selecting Spots	6-4
Changing the number default selection	6-4
Selecting a single spot	6-5
Selecting multiple spots.....	6-5
Recalling the last spot selection	6-5
Selecting spots in the editor and on stage	6-6
Spot display control.....	6-6
Mix Editing of Spots.....	6-6
Spot Parameters.....	6-7
Parameter wheels	6-7
Types of parameters	6-7
Selecting parameters and assigning values	6-7
Returning to home values	6-13
Copying parameter values	6-13
Releasing Spots/Parameters	6-15
Releasing a spot from the editor.....	6-15
Releasing a parameter from the editor.....	6-15

Chapter 7 Programming Memories	7-1
Programming Memories.....	7-2
Displays.....	7-3
Programming with Channels	7-3
Programming with Scrollers.....	7-4
Programming with Spots.....	7-5
Storing spot parameters from tracking.....	7-6
Using the Copy Function.....	7-6
Copying channel intensities from the editor.....	7-6
Copying channel intensities from a memory.....	7-7
Copying scroller frames from the editor	7-7
Copying scroller frames from a memory	7-7
Copying all spot parameters from the editor	7-8
Copying selected spot parameters from the editor.....	7-8
Copying spot parameters from a memory.....	7-8
Copying selected parameters from a memory	7-9
Programming a Blackout Cue.....	7-9
Sequential Memory Programming	7-10
Using the Call Function	7-11
Using Call to store the current lighting state.....	7-11
Using Call and controller assignments	7-12
Merging selected output sources	7-13
Editing after Call	7-13
Calling A/B.....	7-14
Call and the General Master.....	7-14
Examining Memories, Channels, & Spots.....	7-16
Examining memories.....	7-16
Examining channels	7-17
Examining spots.....	7-18
Text for Memories	7-19
Programming in Blind Mode.....	7-20
Resetting the blind editor.....	7-20
Fade Times	7-21
Assigning fade times while programming memories.....	7-22
Assigning fade times to a range of memories	7-22
Assigning fade times to non-sequential memories	7-23
Modifying time assignments.....	7-23
Converting Memories to Editor Groups.....	7-24
Converting a memory when the editor is empty.....	7-24
Converting a memory to a group when the editor is active.....	7-25
Inserting a Memory.....	7-26
Memory Operations in the Editor	7-26
Renaming and exchanging memories	7-26
Copying memories	7-27
Erasing memories.....	7-28
The Memory Operations menu	7-29
Renaming memories.....	7-29
Copying a memory	7-30
Deleting memories	7-30
Mask	7-31
Selecting a mask.....	7-31
Selecting a range of masks.....	7-31
Assigning a mask to a controller	7-32
Selecting channels/spots from assignment.....	7-32
Programming with Libraries.....	7-32
Chapter 8 Loops & Links	8-1
Loops	8-2

Programming an automatic continuous loop.....	8-2
Programming a manual continuous loop.....	8-3
Programming a manual Loop.....	8-3
Programming a finite loop.....	8-3
Programming an autofollow loop.....	8-4
Programming a follow-on cue.....	8-4
Erasing loop assignments.....	8-5
Erasing an autofollow loop assignment.....	8-5
Link.....	8-6
Programming a link between two memories.....	8-6
Programming a link among a group of memories.....	8-6
Erasing a link assignment.....	8-6
Viewing links.....	8-7
Chapter 9 Modifying Memories.....	9-1
Basic Memory Modification.....	9-2
Using STORE STORE.....	9-3
STORE STORE modes.....	9-3
Storing to the first active playback device.....	9-4
Storing to the all playback devices.....	9-4
Storing to selected playback devices.....	9-5
Using Delta.....	9-5
Programming a delta via memory modification.....	9-6
Replacing a delta with a new delta.....	9-6
Programming a delta in the editor.....	9-7
Programming a delta via store store.....	9-7
Examining delta.....	9-7
Applying delta.....	9-8
Testing the delta.....	9-11
Erasing delta.....	9-11
Modifying delta.....	9-11
Using Memory Range Modification.....	9-12
Modifying a channel over a range of memories.....	9-12
Adding a new channel to a range of memories.....	9-12
Releasing channels from a range of memories.....	9-13
Releasing scrollers from a range of memories.....	9-13
Releasing Channels, Spots, Scrollers from Memories.....	9-14
Releasing spots.....	9-14
Releasing channels.....	9-14
Releasing scrollers.....	9-14

Part 3 - File Management and Printing

Chapter 10 Data Storage, Retrieval, & Printing.....	10-1
Recording Show Files.....	10-2
Loading show files.....	10-3
Load options.....	10-3
Warning Difference.....	10-4
Deleting Show Files.....	10-5
Printing.....	10-6
Printing options.....	10-6
Using Print Screen.....	10-6
Programming a print command macro.....	10-7

Part 4 - Playback

Chapter 11 The Crossfader	11-1
Overview	11-2
Displays	11-2
Assigning to the Crossfaders	11-3
Assigning memories	11-3
Assigning editor groups	11-4
Freeing assignments	11-4
Sequencing Memories	11-5
The Playback Keys	11-6
Automatic Go	11-6
Exiting a continuous automatic or manual loop	11-7
Modifying the Fade Rate	11-7
Moving the crossfaders manually	11-7
Using the Rate Wheel	11-7
Split crossfaders and moving lights	11-8
Chapter 12 Controllers and Chasers	12-1
Overview	12-2
Displays	12-2
Assign mode	12-4
Controller LEDs	12-4
Control priority for spots	12-4
Assigning Memories	12-4
Assigning a range of memories to sequential controllers	12-5
Assigning an unspecified range of memories to sequential controllers	12-5
Assigning masks	12-5
Assigning Editor Groups	12-6
Assigning channels	12-6
Assigning spots	12-8
Assigning Scrollers	12-9
Adding text to a grp assignment	12-9
Examining a Controller Assignment	12-10
Freeing a Controller Assignment	12-10
Freeing multiple controller assignments	12-11
Freeing all controller assignments	12-11
Using ‘Go Controller’	12-12
Fade times with ‘Go Controller’	12-12
Chasers	12-13
Chaser displays	12-13
Assigning chasers to controllers	12-15
Playing back chasers	12-16
Modifying the chaser rate	12-17
Assigning Controllers as Submasters	12-19
Assigning controllers as inhibit submasters	12-19
Submastering playback devices	12-19
Sound-to-Light	12-21
Turning on sound-to-light	12-21
Turning off Sound-to-Light	12-22
Sound-to-Light display	12-22
Controller response	12-22
Chapter 13 Control Priority	13-1
Playback Control Priority	13-2
LTP Playback Mode	13-3
Actions that change the control priority stack	13-3

Enabling LTP control mode.....	13-3
Disabling LTP control mode.....	13-4
Viewing the control priority.....	13-4

Part 5 - Advanced Topics

Chapter 14 Libraries	14-1
Overview.....	14-2
Color code for Libraries	14-2
Programming a Library.....	14-3
Text for Libraries.....	14-3
Examining Libraries	14-4
Viewing the library list.....	14-4
Examining a selected library.....	14-4
Viewing library assignments in memories.....	14-4
Programming Memories with Libraries	14-5
Copying from a Library	14-5
Editing Libraries.....	14-6
Modifying a library	14-6
Adding spots to a library	14-6
Removing spots from a library.....	14-7
Updating a library using STORE STORE	14-7
Erasing a Library	14-8
Programming a Delta with Libraries.....	14-8
Chapter 15 Part Qs.....	15-1
Overview.....	15-2
Part Qs display	15-2
Programming Memories with Parts	15-3
Programming Parts with channels.....	15-3
Programming Parts with scrollers	15-4
Programming Parts with spots	15-4
Programming Parts with selected parameters	15-5
Dividing a Memory into Parts	15-5
Adding a Part to a Memory	15-6
Modifying a Part.....	15-6
Removing channels/spots from a Part	15-7
Removing Part assignments.....	15-7
Modifying time assignments.....	15-8
Using Parts as Editor Groups	15-8
Assigning Parts to Controllers.....	15-8
Playing Back Parts.....	15-8
Chapter 16 Events.....	16-1
Overview.....	16-2
The Event Menu	16-2
Programming an event.....	16-3
Adding operations to an Event.....	16-3
Deleting an event	16-4
Adding text to an event	16-4
Examining Events	16-5
Operating Events	16-5
Assigning an Event to a memory	16-5
Erasing an event from a memory	16-6
Operating an event using the editor.....	16-6
Chapter 17 Snaps.....	17-1
Overview.....	17-2
Programming a Snap	17-2

Adding Text to Snaps.....	17-3
Examining Snaps	17-3
Viewing the snap list	17-3
Examining a selected Snap	17-3
Erasing Snaps	17-4
Operating Snaps.....	17-6
Operating Snaps in non-forcing mode	17-6
Operating Snaps in forcing mode	17-7
Using Snap to clear all assignments	17-7
Chapter 18 Macros	18-1
Overview	18-2
The Macro Menu	18-2
Programming Macros	18-3
Modifying Macros.....	18-4
Linking Macros	18-4
Dedicated function Macros	18-5
Adding text to Macros	18-6
Deleting Macros.....	18-7
Last 40 keypresses.....	18-7
Using Teach Macro.....	18-8
Programming with Teach Macro.....	18-9
Operating Macros	18-9
Operating Macros Using Soft Keys	18-9
Operating Macros using the numeric keypad	18-10

Part 6 - System Configuration and Patching

Chapter 19 System Configuration	19-1
Accessing Service Tools	19-2
Configuring in Service Tools.....	19-2
Passcode.....	19-3
Navigating in the Config System.....	19-3
System Type.....	19-3
CRT number	19-3
Configuring control capacity.....	19-3
Special functions	19-4
Special Numbers	19-6
System Parameters.....	19-7
Operator definable parameters	19-7
Print menu screen.....	19-8
Chapter 20 Channel and Scroller Patching.....	20-1
The Channel Patch	20-2
Patching dimmers to channels.....	20-3
Patching dimmers to scrollers	20-3
Patching channels to dimmers.....	20-4
Clearing patch assignments.....	20-5
Restoring the default patch	20-6
Proportional patching	20-6
Exchanging dimmers	20-7
Assigning dimmer curves	20-7
Disabling General Master control.....	20-9
Enabling General master control	20-10
Examining soft patch assignments	20-10
Viewing free dimmers	20-11
The Scroller Patch.....	20-12
Selecting a scroller	20-13

Patching scrollers to control channels	20-13
Patching DMX addresses to scrollers	20-14
Defining a dark gel frame	20-14
Changing the number of frames	20-15
Setting up frames	20-15
Copying the scroller setup	20-16
Chapter 21 Spot Management and Patching	21-1
The Mix Output Menu	21-2
Mix Output menu display	21-2
Patching spot numbers	21-4
Assigning output addresses	21-4
Defining devices	21-8
Editing parameter wheels assignments	21-12
Defining an external dimmer	21-13
Creating a device library	21-16
The Spot Patch	21-17
Assigning patch position	21-17
Returning to the default position	21-18

Part 7- Communication Protocols

Chapter 22 MIDI in/out	22-1
Configuring the System for MIDI	22-2
Configuring for MIDI in Service Tools	22-2
Defining the MIDI channel in System Parameters	22-2
Enabling/Disabling MIDI	22-3
Turning MIDI on	22-3
Turning MIDI off	22-3
The MIDI Menu	22-3
Enabling and disabling keys and controllers	22-4
Editing MIDI data for keys and controllers	22-5
MIDI Macro	22-6
MIDI Sync	22-6
Setting up MIDI Sync in the master console	22-7
Setting up MIDI sync in the slave console	22-7
Enabling/disabling MIDI Sync	22-7
Standard MIDI codes	22-8
Chapter 23 SMPTE	23-1
Configuring the system for SMPTE	23-2
Configuring the SMPTE/DMX Input connector	23-2
Configuring the number of frames	23-3
Teaching SMPTE Time	23-3
Starting at a selected Event	23-4
Exiting the teach function	23-4
Manual assignment and editing the SMPTE code	23-5
Erasing a SMPTE time code	23-5
Playback with SMPTE	23-6
Exiting SMPTE playback	23-6
Chapter 24 DMX Input	24-1
Configuring Spark for DMX Input	24-2
The DMX Input patch	24-3
Patching input channels	24-3
Clearing Input patch assignments	24-4
Returning to the default patch	24-4
Examining DMX input assignments	24-5
Assigning macros to DMX input	24-5

Canceling a Macro assignment	24-6
DMX Input and patch 999.....	24-6
Ignoring Patch 999	24-6
Using DMX Input under Patch 999.....	24-6

Part 8 - Appendices

Appendix A Service Tools.....	A-1
Accessing Service Tools	A-2
Main Menu	A-2
Diagnostics	A-3
Upgrading Software.....	A-4
Using the Software Upgrade option	A-4
Upgrading software under Disk Operations.....	A-5
Disk Operations	A-6
Formatting disks.....	A-6
Recording the system configuration	A-6
Loading the system configuration	A-7
Appendix B Patch 999.....	B-1
Patch 999.....	B-2
Configuring for Patch 999	B-2
Programming and burning Patch 999	B-3
Editing the file on a PC.....	B-4
Color key for Patch 999.....	B-5
Examining Patch 999.....	B-5

CHAPTER 1

INTRODUCTION

This User's Guide contains 24 chapters and 2 appendices. The User's Guide is divided into 8 parts.

Part 1 - General

- **Chapter 1 Introduction**
- **Chapter 2 General Operation**
A concise overview of operational features, such as the Editor, Playback Devices, Soft Keys, Display Formats, and On Line Help.
- **Chapter 3 Displays**
Descriptions of the different displays available in Spark and operating instructions for Display control.
- **Chapter 4 Quick Start**
This chapter provides operating instructions for the most basic functions on Spark. Its purpose is to provide quick instruction to operators familiar with lighting consoles.

Part 2 – Basic Programming

- **Chapter 5 Selecting and Editing Channels and Scrollers**
Operating instructions for basic channel and scroller selection, advanced selection sequences, and assigning dimmer and frame values.
- **Chapter 6 Selecting and Editing Spots**
Operating instructions for basic moving light (spot) selection, advanced selection sequences, spot parameter selection, and assigning parameter values.
- **Chapter 7 Programming Memories**
Basic programming functions, including using the Call function, how to convert memories to editor groups, assigning Fade Times, programming in Blind mode, and inserting memories.
- **Chapter 8 Loops & Links**
Programming memories with Loops to run as Chasers on the controllers or on the crossfader. Linking non-sequential memories.
- **Chapter 9 Memory Modification**
Operating instructions for basic memory modification, quick modification for memories assigned to playback devices using the STORE STORE function, and Delta tracking modification.

Part 3 – File Management and Printing

- **Chapter 10 Data Storage, Retrieval, & Printing**
How to Record and Load show files, and Printing options.

Part 4 - Playback

- **Chapter 11 The A/B Crossfader**
Making assignments to the A/B crossfader, playback using automatic Go commands or manual operation, and automatic Rate control.
- **Chapter 12 Controllers**
Assigning memories, groups, and Chasers to the Controllers. Using the automatic Go and manual playback operations. Rate control for Chasers.

- **Chapter 13 Control Priority**
A description of Spark's default control and using LTP.

Part 5 – Advanced Topics

- **Chapter 14 Libraries**
Operating instructions for programming, modifying, and using Libraries.
- **Channel 15 Part Qs**
Programming memories with parts. Each Part can have unique delay and fade times.
- **Channel 16 Event**
Program events to operate multiple assignment and playback commands. Events can be operated when assigned to memories sequencing on the A/B crossfader, in the editor, or using SMPTE.
- **Chapter 17 Snap**
Store 'snapshots' of all playback device assignments and their fade status. Snaps are analogous to preset pages for Controllers. Spark supports 99 Snaps.
- **Chapter 18 Macros**
Spark supports up to 999 Macros. Operating instructions for programming Macros blind, in the Macro menu, or live using the Teach macro function.

Part 6 – System Configuration and Patching

- **Chapter 19 System Configuration**
General system Configuration in Service Tools and using operator definable system parameters in the System Parameters menu.
- **Chapter 20 Channel and Scroller Patching**
The Channel Patch provides functions for soft patching dimmers and channels, assigning dimmer curves, assigning proportional levels to dimmers, examining patch assignments. The Scroller Patch provides easy functions for setting up frames, assigning control channels to scrollers, and copying scroller set ups.
- **Chapter 21 Spot Management and Patching**
The Mix Output menu provides functions to patch moving light type to control numbers, assign DMX output addresses, define device profiles.

Part 7- Communication Protocols

- **Chapter 22 MIDI**
Enable MIDI communication and edit MIDI codes in the MIDI menu. The MIDI synch option allows a second lighting console to synchronize crossfade operations with the main console.
- **Chapter 23 SMPTE**
Assign SMPTE time codes to Events using the live Teach function and enable Spark for automatic operation using SMPTE transmission.
- **Chapter 24 DMX Input**
Patch DMX Input channels to operate local console channels or macros.

Appendices

- **Appendix A Service Tools**
Operating instructions for disk formatting, the Hardware diagnostics tool, and software upgrade functions in Service Tools.
- **Appendix C Dimmer Status and Patch 999**
A description of the Dimmer Status reports available when using CMX protocol with Compulite Dimmers. Instructions for editing Patch 999, which allows logical channel patching.

Using this User's Guide

Setting up Spark

If you are setting up the system for the first time, you may want to consult Chapter 19 System Configuration, Chapter 20 Channel Patching, and Chapter 21 Spot Management.

New users

If you are new to lighting consoles or are unfamiliar with Compulite consoles, familiarize yourself with the information in chapters 2 – 12. These chapters provide you with general information and give you the building blocks to create and modify memories (cues), and play them back. Chapters 13 – 18 deal with more advanced functions.

Common Terms

Three major capabilities are basic to lighting consoles: editing, playback, and patching.

Editing is the ability to select channels, spots, and scrollers, assign intensity and parameter values, and record the resulting stage picture as a memory or cue. All functions related to the playback structure of the show, such as event assignments, snaps, loops, and links are part of the editing functions.

Playback is the ability to replay all the show data that you have created while editing. Playback can be manual and automatic.

Patching includes all of the patching functions, which instruct the system how to communicate with conventional projectors, color scrollers, other DMX512 protocol elements, and moving lights that are controlled by the lighting console.

Editing terms

- Channel - The control channel for DMX512 devices, which are not moving devices. These include conventional projectors, color scrollers, smoke machines, etc.
- Intensity - Dimmer intensity of channels and spots.
- Present or active (in the editor) - Channels and spots that are displayed in white. Everything present/active in the editor is included when recording a memory.
- Selected (in the editor) - Channels and spots that are displayed in red and therefore can be assigned intensity or scroller values.
- Memory - is analogous to cue. The group in the editor, comprising the lighting state on-stage, is stored as a memory. Memories are then played back.
- Libraries - Gobo, Color, and Position libraries form a database used when programming memories.
- Spot number - The number by which moving lights are addressed.
- Parameters - The attributes of moving devices.
- Value - The numerical value assigned to a parameter or a dimmer.
- Store - Save the information in the editor.
- Erase - Delete selected data.

- Delta - A tool for memory modification.
- Modify - Change stored information and fade rates.
- Frame - Scroller frame.

Playback terms

- Go - Initiate an automatic crossfade, controller fade, or chaser run.
- Hold - Stop any fade or chaser in progress.
- Multifade - Initiate a fade to the next memory in sequence before the fade in progress is complete.
- End Stop - When crossfaders or the controllers are at either 0% or 100%.
- Off the End Stop- When the crossfaders or the controllers are at more than 0% or less than 100%.
- Rate - The rate at which channels and spots fade in or out during a crossfade. The rate at which a chaser runs.
- Step - Manually moving from the current memory to the next memory of a chaser.
- Sequence - The numerical sequencing of the memories on the A/B or C/D crossfaders.

Text conventions

- Panel **[KEYS]** are in square brackets, all caps, and bold.
- *Messages* are in *italics*.
- # refers to a number entered on the numeric keypad.
- Command line refers to the sequence of keystrokes executed and displayed in the gray line at the bottom of the display monitor. The keystrokes in the command line are represented in *italics*.
- Prompt line refers to *prompts* occurring in menus; these are *italicized*.
- Desk, console, and system are used interchangeably.

CHAPTER 2

GENERAL OPERATION

The Editor Section

- F keys
- Programming memories
- Editor color key
- Editor error trapping
- Clearing the editor

Parameter Control

- The wheels

A/B Crossfader

Controllers

Soft Keys

- Assigning the default mode
- Assigning a temporary mode
- Using the Soft Keys for playback control
- Color code for Soft Key LEDs

General Master

Menus

- Accessing menus
- Exiting the menu mode

Text & the Alphanumeric Keyboard

- A page of text
- Erasing text
- Using the text keyboard for programming
- Locking/unlocking the keyboard

On-line Help

System Status

The Editor Section

Editing keys are used to:

- Select channels
- Select spots
- Assign intensity and parameter values
- Program memories
- Manipulate the display.
- Assign memory attributes such as Loops, Links, and Part Qs.

Most keys are single purpose keys. Some keys however access two different functions. The function in the lower half of the key is accessed using the **[SHIFT]** key.

The editors work in live or blind modes.

The numeric keypad is used for number selections. Some numeric selections may be done on the Soft Keys.

Keystrokes appear in the yellow command line at the bottom of the display.

Spots and channels that are selected in the editor appear in red. Spots and channels that appear in red are may be assigned parameter and intensity values.

Spots and channels that appear in white are present in the editor, but not currently selected. They are included in any memory that is recorded.

The Editor operates in Live and the Blind modes. In Live mode any alterations made to the stage picture are visible on stage. In Blind mode, memories are programmed or modified without any interruption of the active stage picture.

F keys

The Function (F) keys are multi-purpose soft keys, generally used while working in menus. When the system is not in menu mode, **F1-F5** offer immediate access to macros 1-5. **F6** accesses all the rest of the macros. In menu mode these keys access the convenient menu functions and options. These keys are also used for Delta application and editing SMPTE time codes.

Programming memories

Memories are programmed by selecting channels and assigning intensity values or selecting spots and assigning parameter values, then storing the resulting stage picture.

Each memory may be programmed for the following information:

- Fade in and out time, from 'cut' to 999.9 seconds.
- Delay, wait -in, and wait out time, from 'cut' to 999.9 seconds.
- An automatic follow-on memory created by using the loop function.
- Loops containing any number of memories.
- Links between non-sequential memories.
- Event assignments that automatically operate multiple functions
- Parts
- Text

Editor color key

Color	Status
Red field	Spots and channels selected in the editor. Spots and channels displayed in red can be assigned intensity levels and parameter values.
White field	Spots and channels that are present in the editor. When storing an editor group as a memory the spots and channels displayed in white and red are included in the memory.
Dark blue	Spots and channels selected under memory modification (see Chapter 9 Modifying Memories).

Editor error trapping

Spark has efficient error trapping, meaning that you cannot go too far wrong. An illegal key press is immediately recognized. If you make a mistake the system displays messages such as *Illegal Number* or *Invalid Sequence*.

To get rid of this message and continue working, press the correct key. The correct keystroke clears the error and allows the operation to continue.

Clearing the editor

You can clear the editor by pressing either **[RESET]** or **[CLEAR]**.

Using RESET

Press **[RESET]** once to fade out the channels and spots in the editor in Default Fade Time. The Default Fade Time can be modified in the System Parameters menu. (See Chapter 19 - System Configuration).

Press **[RESET]** twice to bump out the channels and spots in the editor.

Using CLEAR

[CLEAR] works as a regressive clear function.

Press **[CLEAR]** once- the command line clears, leaving only the selection mode (channel, spot, or memory).

Press **[CLEAR] [CLEAR]** - the output of selected channels and spots (displayed in red) are cleared.

Press **[CLEAR] [CLEAR] [CLEAR]** - the selection mode is cleared from the command line. The editor is now idle.

Parameter Control

Parameters are assigned values by either selecting a parameter on the Soft Keys in Param mode and assigning a value using the numeric keypad or by using the wheels.

Using the wheels obviates selecting the parameter, as it is automatically selected when its wheel is moved. When you select a parameter on the Soft Keys in param mode, the appropriate wheel jumps to the wheel bank for the selected parameter.

[STEP UP] increments continuous parameters by bits and mixed or discrete step parameters by steps.

[STEP DOWN] decrements continuous parameters by bits and mixed or discrete step parameters by steps.

The wheels

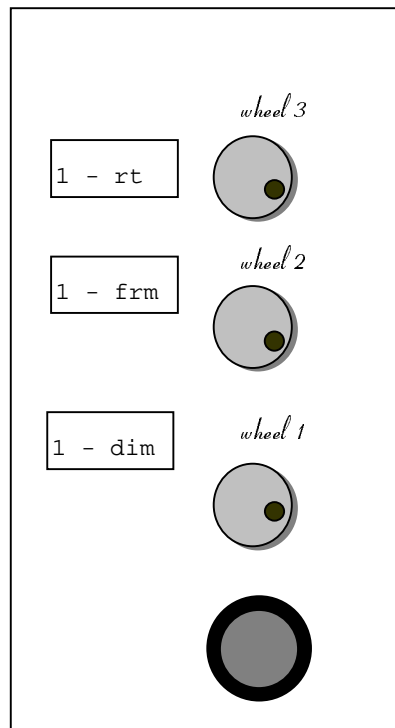
The wheels operate in a 'non-collapsing' mode, meaning that the relative difference of the values between different spots and channels is preserved when the spots and channels are faded up or down.

Example: The editor contains spot or channel 1 at 75% intensity and spot or channel 2 at 85%. Select both of the spots (channels) and begin to wheel up. Spot/channel 2 reaches

full intensity when spot/channel 1 is at 90%. If you continue moving the wheel until spot/channel 1 is at full and then you fade both spots/channels down, spot/channel 1 will begin the fade first. The 10% difference in the spots'/channels' intensities is always maintained.

The above example uses the dimmer parameter, however the explanation is valid for all the parameters.

Spark's control panel has three horizontal parameter wheels, numbered Wheel 1, Wheel 2, and Wheel 3. When editing channels or when the editor is idle, the wheel assignments are: Wheel 1 - *int* intensity, Wheel 2 - *frm* frame, Wheel 3 - *rate* chaser or A/B rate. For editing spots the wheels are organized into 9 Wheel Banks. Parameters can be assigned to more than one wheel.



To move from one parameter wheel bank to the next press **[WHEEL+]** or **[WHEEL-]**.

A/B Crossfader

The A/B crossfader is the playback crossfader of the system.

Memories crossfade, sequencing in numerical order, when either an automatic Go command is received or the crossfade is performed manually.

Fades are executed automatically (by pressing **[GO]**), according to prerecorded fade rates, or by manual movement of the crossfader. The crossfade rate can be overridden at any point in the fade progression by using the rate wheel.

The A/B crossfader area of the console consists of: the A fader and the B fader, an LED display for each fader that shows their current assignments, assignment keys and control keys.

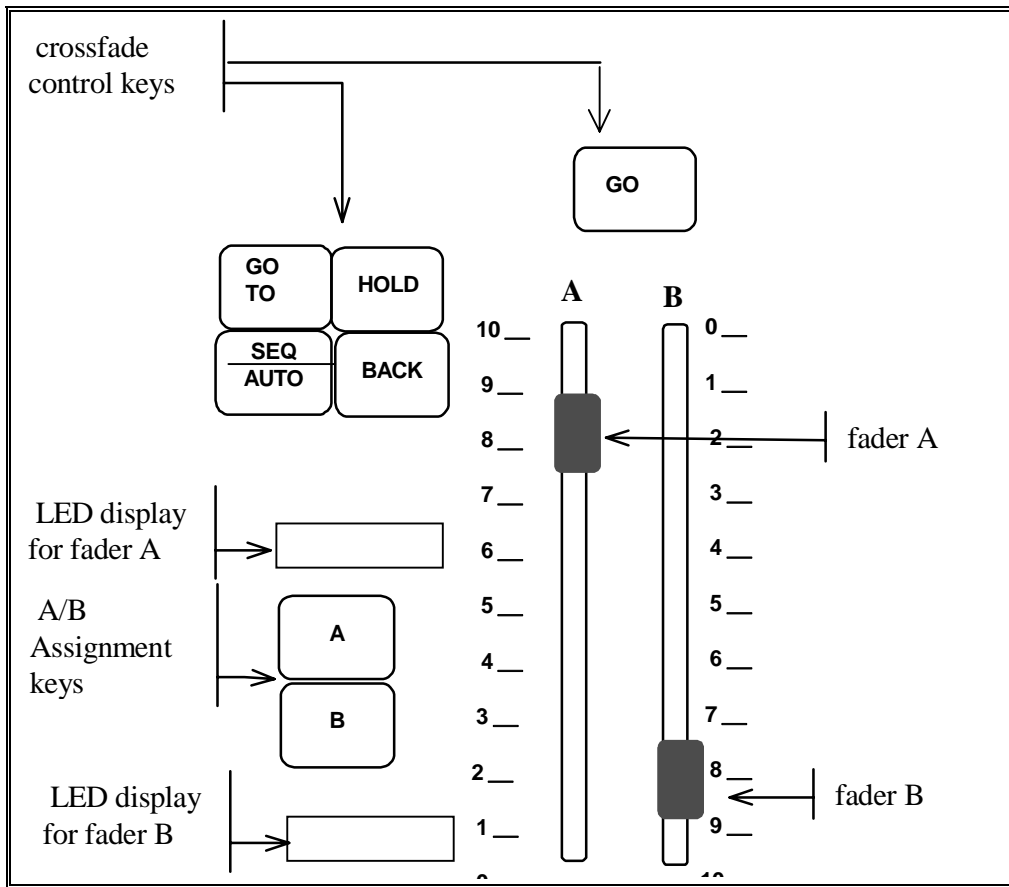


Figure 1 The A/B crossfader area

The Playback area of the Stage display (display formats 1,3,5,7) provides information as to the current status of the A/B crossfader.

The X-Fade Exam is a display dedicated to the A/B crossfader and is generally used during playback. (see Chapter 3 – Displays)

The A/B crossfader supports Part Qs, memory loops, links, and Event assignments.

Controllers

Spark has 20 controllers. Each controller has an associated Soft Key and colored LED.

The controllers accept groups of channels and/or spots, memories, Chaser, and effect assignments. The controller position determines the output level of the controller assignments.

Controllers can also be assigned to submaster the controller banks, the A/B crossfader, and DMX Input or as inhibit submasters for channels/spots.

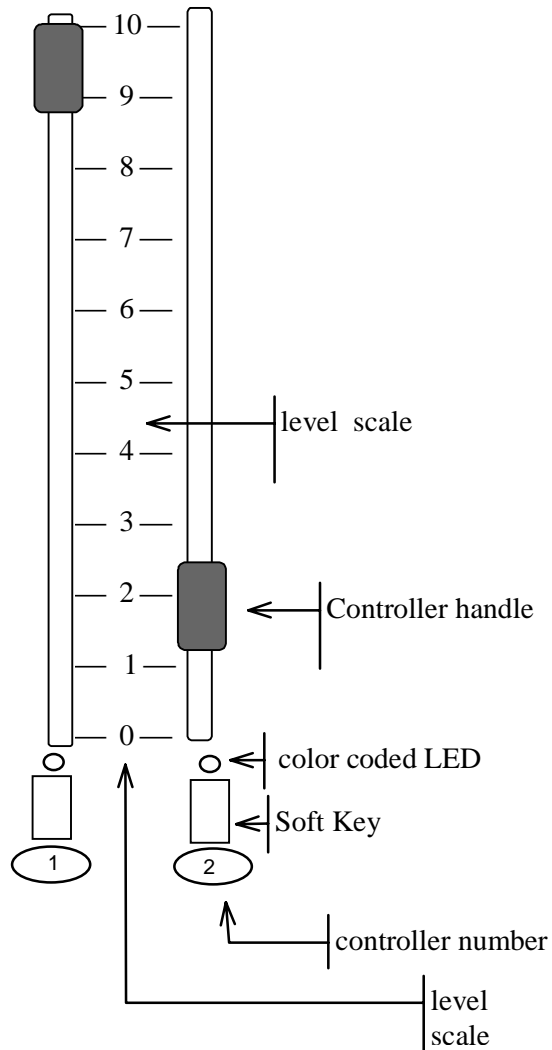


Figure 2 Controllers

In Assign mode the Soft Keys are used as assignments keys, to flash assignments, for automatic fades, and for chaser control.

Colored LEDs provide information about the type of assignment and the fade status of the Controllers/Soft Keys. Example: Controller 1 is assigned a chaser. The chaser is on hold (not running). The LED under the controller blinks red. When the chaser is running the LED is red and does not blink. If you are stepping through the chaser, the LED is orange.

Soft Keys

The Soft Keys have 4 modes.

Mode	What the Mode does
Assign mode	<p>Allows the assignment of groups of channels/spots, memories, or chasers to controllers.</p> <p>A fade function fades the controller assignment up and down.</p> <p>The Soft Keys are also used for Go commands and to flash the assignment.</p> <p>10 simultaneous chaser assignments can be made. Chasers are assigned in hard run mode or soft run mode and are easily switched from one mode to the other. There is a special dedicated chaser display.</p> <p>Controllers can be assigned as inhibitive submasters or can submaster the upper bank of controllers, lower bank of controllers, A/B, and DMX Input channels.</p>
Macro mode	Direct access to 40 Macros.
Snap mode	Direct access to 20 Snaps with 2 snap functions modes - non-forcing (additive) and forcing (override)
Parameter mode	When active (LED on) the Soft Keys provide parameter selection when spots are selected. This is enabled as default. This key can be toggled to enable or disable.

Assigning the default mode

The Soft Key default mode is assigned by a double hit on **[ASSIGN]**, **[SNAP]**, or **[MACRO]**.

Assigning a temporary mode

You can temporarily change the Soft Key mode with a single hit on any of the mode keys. The temporary mode is valid until the one of the Soft Keys is pressed; then the Soft Keys return to the current default mode. Temporary modes are displayed on the LED display preceded by an asterisk (*).

Example: The current default mode is assign. You want to go, temporarily, to macro mode in order to operate macro 11. Press **[MACRO] (SK11)**. The Soft Key mode returns to Assign mode.

Each mode has a secondary function that is accessed by pressing **[SHIFT]**.

Mode	SHIFT function
Assign	<p>Fade memory or group assignment from the controller level to FL or to 0.</p> <p>Manual stepping for chaser assignment.</p>
Macro	Accesses macros 21 - 40.
Snap	Operates Snap in forcing (override) mode.

Using the Soft Keys for playback control

In Assign mode the Soft Keys have 4 operational modes:

1. Flash mode is the default function for group and memory assignments. Pressing the Soft Key bumps the controller assignment from its current level to full.

Chaser Go/Hold is the default for chaser assignments. Pressing the Soft Key starts the chaser. Pressing it while a chaser is running stops and blacks out the chaser. The **[SHIFT]** accesses the Go Controller operation, an automatic fade of the controller assignment.

2. **LATCH** When active (LED on) the Soft Keys are on/off keys for memory and grp assignments. Latch may be used in conjunction with either of the **SOLO** keys.
3. **SOLO** When this is active, pressing a SK blacks out the output from all of the controllers except the selected one. May be used in conjunction with the latch function.
4. – **SOLO** When this is active, pressing a SK blacks out the output of the selected controller only. May be used in conjunction with the latch function.

Color code for Soft Key LEDs

Mode/Assignment	Color	Explanation
Macro mode	Orange	There is a recorded macro corresponding to the Soft Key.
Snap mode	Orange	There is a recorded snap corresponding to the Soft Key.
Assign mode	Green	When there is a group, memory, or submaster assignment present.
Chaser assignment	Red blink	Chaser on Hold
	Red solid	Chaser running
	Orange	Step

It is possible to examine all controller assignments in the Assign, Macro, and Snap modes: Press **[EXAM]** and the **Soft Key**.

In order to use the exam function the mode must be default mode and not a temporary mode.

General Master

The General Master controls the overall dimmer output of the console.

The General Master fader has a blackout key, which turns off all dimmer outputs in the system. The GM blackout key can be disabled in the System Parameters menu.

The level of the General Master is displayed in the upper right corner of the display. The maximum level of the GM can be set to 100 or 200, in Service Tools/Config sys/F3.

Channels can be removed from General Master control. This is useful when using scrollers and DMX devices such as smoke machines. (See Chapter 27 Channel and Scroller Management)

Menus

Menus provide tools for Patching, defining System Parameters, Memory Management, Macros, and other special functions. The F (Function) keys are used to access the options and functions in each menu. Easy to follow prompts guide you through all menu functions. Once you have opened the selected menu, you will notice that the functions of the F keys change according to the type of task currently being addressed.

Accessing menus

Keypresses

1. Press **[MENU]** to view the menu list.
2. Enter a menu by either pressing the appropriate F key, displayed at the bottom of the screen.
Or
Select the number of the menu, as it appears in the numbered list and press **[ENTER]**

Results/Comments

Once in the selected menu, you will notice that the functions of the soft (F) keys change according to the type of task currently addressed.

The prompt line asks all the relevant questions to guide you through the different tasks and functions. .

If you make an error entering information while in a menu **F6 Restart** usually returns to the beginning of the command chain. If you have made an error entering a number selection, pressing **[CE]** usually clears the error.

Number selections in the menu mode are entered on the numeric keypad of the console or, in some cases, the alphanumeric keyboard. Text is typed on an alphanumeric keyboard.

Many of the different menus have more than 5 functions available. It is generally assumed that if you do not see the function under discussion, you will page until you see the option. To view the next page of functions press: **F6 More Function**

Spark contains the following menus:

Menu	Purpose
1. Channel Patch	Dimmer management includes soft patch, assigning dimmer curves, defining proportional patch per dimmer, exchanging dimmers, enabling or disabling General Master control. and testing channels or dimmers. Patching for DMX input. Examining patching for dimmers, channels, and scrollers.
2. Load	Load show files from a floppy disk. All the data contained in a show file can be loaded or selected parts, such as Libraries only and Macros only.
3. Memory Operations	Rename, copy, delete memories, and clear the console's memory.
5. Record	Recording Spark's memory contents to a floppy disk or to the hard disk. File management.
7. Printer	Generate hard copy of show data.
8. System Parameters	General system information is displayed. There are options that you can redefine to customize the system.
9. Macro	Create, modify, and delete macros. Assign macros to DMX input channels.
11. Test	Test channels. Test dimmers regardless of their channel soft patch.
13. Spot Patch	Create homogenous beam movement, for moving lights, regardless of the physical orientation of the device.
14. Delete Play/Act	Delete shows files from a floppy disk.
19. Mix Output	Patch spot control numbers, assign output addresses, customize device definitions, create a moving device definition library, and load/record moving device definitions in device files. This menu does not appear if the system is not configured for spots.
20. Scroller	Assign control channels to scrollers, fine tune frame set ups, enable the dark gel option. This menu does not appear if the system is not configured for scrollers.
21. Event	Program Events that trigger multiple playback events in the system.
23. MIDI In/Out	Enable keys and controllers for MIDI communication. Edit default MIDI codes. Program macros of MIDI command strings. Enable or disable the MIDI Synch function.

Some of the F key functions may be carried out on the keypad as in editing:

F Key in menu	KEYPAD
Thru	[→]
Channel	[CHANNEL]
Store	[STORE]
Memory	[MEMORY]
Next	[+]
Previous	[-]

Exiting the menu mode

Pressing **[RESET]** exits the menu mode and resets the menu you have just exited. Press once to return to menu list. The second press returns you to stage display.

[MENU] also exits the menu mode. Pressing this key exits the menu you are working on without, in most cases, resetting the menu editor.

If for example, you are busy in the Spot Patch menu and you must temporarily exit the menu, exit by pressing **[MENU]** returning to stage display. When you want to return to the Spot Patch menu, press **[MENU]** to return to the point from which you exited the Spot Patch menu and continue working.

You can exit the following menus without resetting the menu editor:

- Channel Patch
- Macro
- Spot Patch
- Mix Output
- Scroller Patch

Text & the Alphanumeric Keyboard

Text is typed on the alphanumeric keyboard.

You can add text to macros, memories, to show files when recording to the diskette, to Snaps, Events, Libraries, controller group assignments, and even leave a note for the second shift crew.

Operating instructions for adding text to the above mentioned items are included in the sections dealing with those subjects.

A page of text

One page is available for text typed on the alphanumeric keyboard. This is useful for recording any notes about special rigging, color changes during interval, cue synopsis, any special comments pertaining to the show, etc.

If the blue text page contains text it is the first display to come up when the system is turned on. This makes a convenient place to leave notes and messages for the next shift crew.

To create a page of text:

Keypresses

1. Press **[TEXT]** **[TEXT]**
2. Type the text on the alphanumeric keyboard
3. Press **[STORE]**

Results/Comments

A blank blue screen is displayed. This is the text page.

➤ Note

If there is text on the Text page, you can access the page by pressing Insert on the alphanumeric keyboard.

Erasing text

The **[ERASE]** key is used to erase text.

Example: Delete the text from the Text page.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [TEXT]	
2. Press [TEXT]	The blue Text page is displayed/
3. Press [ERASE]	

Using the text keyboard for programming

The text keyboard can be used to program memories. .

The keyboard equivalents are:

a – Text	q – Memory	S – Status
b – Block	r - Rem Dim*	T – Delta
c – Channel	s – Store	@ - Intensity
d - Page Down	t – Time	^ - Except
e – Effect	u - Page Up 2*	[- +@*
f – Full	v - (not used)] - — @*
g – Mask	w – Wait	Bs – CE
h – Help	x – Exam	spacebar – Clear
i - Teach Macro	y - (not used)	% - Flash
j - Move Fade*	z – Zero	& - +1 Store
k – Link	A - Step Down	> - →
l - Loop	B - Step Up	Tab – Stage
m – Menu	E – Event	Del – Erase
n – Snap	F – Frame	Esc - Reset; During editing, after inserting text to memories, etc. use ESC to exit text mode.
o – On	P - Spot	
p – Part	R - Release	

*Not Used for Spark.

Locking/unlocking the keyboard

The alphanumeric keyboard has a lock to prevent unintentional editing. Activate the lock by pressing **Alt A**. Unlock the keyboard for editing functions by pressing **Alt A** again. This lock does not affect the functioning of the alphanumeric keyboard when **[TEXT]** is selected on the console.

➤ Note

To use the Print Screen function on the text keyboard, you must first “unlock” the keyboard.

Getting Help

On-line help contains a short description of each of the keys and the important key sequences. When the help window is open, pressing a key on the console only displays its help and does not execute its function.

Keypresses

1. Press **[HELP]**
2. Press any key you would like to know more about.
3. You can continue in Help by pressing another key.
4. To exit help, press **[HELP]** again.

Results/Comments

A window opens in the middle of the display screen.

A short explanation and any relevant keystroke sequences are displayed.

➤ Note

When the Help window is open the console keys are disabled!

System Status

You can check the status of connected peripherals from Spark’s panel. The peripherals include, the Macro Extension Keyboard, and the Remote Control Unit, and the alphanumeric keyboard. You are notified if Spark’s battery is getting low.

Keypresses

1. Press **[•]** (dot).
2. Press **[STAGE]** or **[CLEAR]** to return to the editor.

Results/Comments

The System Status window opens.

CHAPTER 3

DISPLAYS

This chapter includes:

Display Control

Display Formats

- Selecting display options

- Customizing the display format

The Stage Display

- Channels

- Spots

The Playback Display

Messages and Commands

Output Color Key

The X-Fade Exam Display

Exam Displays

All the parameters of the system are displayed on a video display monitor. There are 9 display formats to chose from.

The area at the top of the screen is reserved for messages, Blind mode flag, MIDI status, and the General Master level. The area at the bottom of the screen houses the command line, a clock, and the last stored memory or the last memory entered into the editor. The command and message areas are common to all of the display formats.

When viewing the Stage display, which shows the active output, a color code helps you differentiate between the different output sources for channels and spots.

Display Control

The following keys are used for display control:

Key	What it does
[STAGE]	Access the Display Format options. Return to the Stage Display from most Exam displays.
[PAGE UP]	Go to the next page.
[PAGE DN]	Go to the previous page. Access this key using [SHIFT] .
[PAGE UP]	Go to the next page of spots. This key shares space with ALL . Access this key using [SHIFT] .
[PARAM]	When active (LED on) the Soft Keys operate as parameter selection keys when spots are selected.
[MENU]	Toggle the display between the Menu list and Stage mode.
[+]	Go to the next item. Example: Go from memory 2 exam to memory 3 exam.
[-]	Go to the previous item. Example: Go from memory 3 exam to memory 2 exam.

Display Formats

0. Channel display only. The display includes scroller frames. The color of the channel or scroller number displayed depends on the origin of the data, whether it derives from the A/B crossfaders, a controller, the editor, or tracking.
1. Channel and playback. The playback display includes controller status and A/B status.
2. Spot display only. The appearance of the display depends on what size and how many spots appear in the configuration. The color of the spot number displayed depends on the origin of the data, whether it derives from A/B playback crossfaders, a controller, the editor, or tracking.
3. Spots and playback. The playback display is identical to option 1.
4. Spots and channels. The channels include scroller frames.
5. Channels, spots, and playback.

- 6. X-fade Exam shows the incoming and outgoing memories, a list of the next memories in sequence, controller/chaser status, chaser assignments, A/B fade rate, and previous memory on A/B.
- 7. X-fade and playback.
- 8. X-fade and spots.

In addition to the 9 main display options, the 'Status Window' section of display formats offers further display configurations.

Selecting display formats

When the system is configured for spots and channels, there are up to 9 display options. When the system is not configured for spots there are 4 display options available. The display option framed in red is the current display.

Keypresses

- 1. Press **[STAGE]**
- 2. Enter the number of the display you want on the numeric keypad.

or

Keypresses

- 1. Press **[STAGE]**
- 2. Press **F1** until the display format that you want is framed in red.
- 3. Press **[STAGE]**

Results/Comments

The display format options are shown on the CRT.
The display jumps to the selected format.

Results/Comments

The display format options are shown on the monitor.
The display jumps to the selected format.

Customizing the display format

There are 6 additional options for customizing the display formats. The options appear in the Status Window to the right of the display options.

Keypresses

- 1. Press **[STAGE]**
- 2. Press **F2** to move the cursor to your selection.
- 3. Press **F3**

Results/Comments

The cursor points to the options.
The option is selected, highlighted in the Status Window. The display format options are updated with the selected status.

Stage Scrlr	Provide a special display area for scroller information. The basic channel display will no longer show frame information, but scroller channels will still be marked with an 's'. Under the channel display, the special scroller display shows the scroller channel number, the dimmer intensity (if any), and the frame status.
Assign channels	Channels used in memories are displayed in sequential order. This option also influences the display when selecting channels. Example: Assume that you have not programmed any memories yet. Select channels 1, 5, 10, 15. If you have chosen the assign channels option, that is how they will appear on the screen. In the default format the display would look like this: 1 5 10 15.
Jump display	The display automatically jumps to the page where the selected channel or spot appears.
SQZ (squeeze) display	This option is available only if the Stage Scrlr option is active and the scrollers are displayed separately. This provides more lines for displaying channels.
SQZ spots	Applies to display format 5 only. Choosing this option limits the channels to 10 channels a line.
Auto display	When the active display format is just channels (display formats 0 and 1) the display jumps to the spot display when spots are selected. When the active display format is just spots (2, 3, and 8), the display jumps to the channel display when channels are selected. From display formats 6 and 7 it jumps to according to the selection.

The Stage Display

The display format for both channels and spots are formats 4 and 5.

Channels

The channel number, intensity, and frame number (if the channel number also serves a scroller) are shown. Channel displays are display formats 0, 1, 4, and 5.

Spots

Spot displays are display formats 2, 3, 4, 5, and 8. The spot display depends on the number and size of spots in the system configuration.

Each spot is shown as a vertical column and all spot parameters are displayed in the column. The parameter numbers are displayed at the left side of the column. Parameter names are displayed when a spot is selected.

The color of the parameter value displayed depends on the origin of the data; whether it derives from A/B playback crossfaders, a controller, the editor, tracking or from a library.

Spot Parameters

X and Y (pan and tilt) display the coordinates of the spot's mirror or a yoke's position coordinates.

Dim is the level of the unit's dimmer.

The “p” numbers represent the spot parameters as defined in the Mix Output menu

Examples of parameter names:

- ir - iris
- mg - magenta
- gb - gobo position
- vl - velocity. The speed at which the mirror moves
- cw - color wheel

The parameter names are displayed on the spot area of the Stage display and on the LED display for wheels. When a spot is selected and [PARAM] is active (LED on) the Soft Keys go automatically to Parameter mode. The parameter names displayed on the controller display and may be used to select parameters.

Special Intellabeam and Cyberlight parameter operation modes are represented by icons. See Chapter 6 - Selecting and Editing Spots.

The Playback Display

The Playback Display is available on display formats 1, 3, 5, and 7.

The playback display shows the A/B crossfader status. The information on the crossfader includes the current and incoming assignments, the fade rate, loop information, and the Auto status for Event operation. There is a dynamic display of a running crossfade.

When the 20 controllers are in Assign mode the level of the controllers in percentage and the type of assignment are displayed.

Assignment	Display
Memory	Memory number
Grp	grp
Chaser	First and last memories of the chaser assignment Soft chaser is marked with an ‘s’
Submaster	sub

When the Soft Key mode is Macro or Snap the controller display area is labeled according to the mode. The first 5 characters of the text for the Macros and Snaps are displayed.

Messages and Commands

Messages appear at the top of the screen on the Stage display:

- Messages
- The Blind mode flag
- MIDI status
- MIDI synch status
- Grand Master level
- SMPTE time code
- The Teach Macro flag

The yellow line at the bottom of the screen houses:

- The command line - The command line echoes the keypresses and contains up to 40 characters.
- The clock
- Delta flag
- The last memory recorded (L) or entered (E) into the editor.

Output Color Key

The color key for channels/spots is:

Color	Output source and status
Red	Selected channels/spots, active in the editor, that are addressable by the wheel or keypad.
White	Channels/spots that are present in the editor, but not selected. Channels appearing in white are included when storing a memory.
Green	Scroller frame values appear in green when the scroller is selected or active in the editor.
Dark blue	A memory entered to the editor for memory modification..
Light brown	Output deriving from a controller.
Light blue	Output deriving from the A/B playback.
Gray	Tracking of spot parameters and scrollers. DMX Input channels.
Yellow	Match. This only appears in special circumstances. When the editor level of a channel or spot that has been stored using STORE STORE is different than the level of the output source. Example: Channel 1 is output from controller 1. The controller level is 25%. Channel 1 was selected in the editor at Full intensity then stored. The editor does not release channel 1. So as not to cause a jump in the light on stage. the editor retains channel 1 at Full intensity displayed in yellow. Moving the controller 1 to match the editor level releases the channel from editor control.

To view the view the color code Press **[HELP]**. Press **[HELP]** a second time to exit.

The X-Fade Exam Display

The X-Fade Exam appears in display formats 6, 7, and 8. This display shows a short memory list of the next few memories sequencing on the A/B crossfader.

Bar graph representations of the A/B crossfader dynamically display the progress of a crossfade. In display format 6 there is an expanded chaser display.

Exam Displays

There are 2 types of Exam displays: strong displays and weak displays.

Weak displays are cleared by any subsequent keypress.

Strong displays remain on the screen and you can continue to work keeping the display on view. An example of a strong display is the selected channel exam. Example: you can exam channel 1 and then perform a memory range modification while viewing channel 1 exam.

Press **[STAGE]** to exit strong exam displays.

Exam displays include:

Exam	What is displayed
Free channels exam	A list of the channels not used in any memory.
Selected channel exam	The memories in which the selected channel appears, intensity and frame assignments.
Track sheet	Tracks channels through memories...
Free spots exam	A list of spots not used in any memories.
Selected spot exam	The memories in which the selected spot appears and the parameter values in each memory.
Memory list	A sequential list of all recorded memories, including loop, link, fade time information, text, and assigned Events. You view the memory list from the first page or start from a selected memory.
Specific memory exam	The spots with parameter values, channels with intensity/frame values, time assignments, parts (if used) and text for the selected memory.
Library list	A list of the recorded Libraries, including any text.
Specific library	The spots, parameter values and text included in the selected Library.
Snap list	A list of the Snaps and text.
Specific snap	The playback device assignments recorded in the selected Snap.
Events	The Event list, including assigned SMPTE time codes.
Controller assignments	Information pertaining to the assignment on the selected controller.

Sequences for accessing the exam displays are contained in the discussion of the different functions.

CHAPTER 4

QUICK START

This chapter includes:

Setting Up Spark

Configuring Spark

Patching

- Patching dimmers to channels

- Patching scrollers to channels

- Patching and addressing moving lights

- Creating homogeneous beam movement

Selecting Channels & Spots

- Selecting channels & assigning intensity

- Selecting scrollers & assigning frames

- Selecting spots & assigning parameter values

Programming Memories

Playback Memories on A/B

Playback Chasers

Recording a Show File

Setting Up Spark

1. Connect the alphanumeric keyboard and the monitors to the appropriate ports on the back panel.
2. Connect the DMX and (if present) S-Mix leads to the output ports.
3. Plug the power cable into a power source.
4. Press and hold the **[CE]** and **[CLEAR]** keys while switching on the console.
5. Release the **[CE]** and **[CLEAR]** keys. Spark goes through its boot up process and finally displays the main Service Tools menu.
6. The next step is configuring Spark.

Configuring Spark

You must tell Spark how many moving lights, dimmers and channels, and scrollers you are running. The instructions below treat this subject at its simplest level. For more information see Chapter 19 System Configuration.

1. Looking at the main Service Tools menu, press **F3 Config System**.
2. Enter the number of spots in each size category (size refers to the number of DMX channels used by the device), number of channels, dimmers, and scrollers that you will be running.
3. Press **F6 Enter & exit**.
4. Press **F6 Store configuration**.
5. Switch off Spark.
6. Switch on Spark.
7. When the main Service Tools menu is displayed, press **F1 Cold Start**.

Patching

All of the menus have easy to follow prompts that guide you through the various functions.

Patching should be done before recording any memories.

Spark has 4 Patch menus:

- Channel Patch (menu 1) - Soft patch dimmers to channels, assign dimmer curves, assign proportional patch, exchange dimmers, examine patch assignments, enable/disable General Master control, patch DMX Input.
- Scroller Patch (menu 20) - Patch scrollers to control channels, determine dark gel assignments, fine tune gel string placement.
- Mix Output menu (menu 19) – Assign spot numbers, assign DMX output addresses, define spot profiles.
- Spot Patch (menu 13) - Flips and exchanges the x and y axes of the mirror movement to create homogeneous beam movement.

Patching dimmers to channels

1. Go to the Channel Patch menu – **[MENU] [1] [ENTER]**.
2. Press **F1 Assign Dimmers**.
3. Enter a dimmer number in answer to the prompt.
4. Press **F3 To Channel**.
5. Enter a channel number in answer to the prompt.
6. Press **F1 Store**.

See Chapter 20 - Channel and Scroller Patching, for further information.

Patching scrollers to channels

1. Go to the Scroller Patch menu - – **[MENU] [20] [ENTER]**.
2. Select a scroller by entering the scroller number on the numeric keypad or by **[+]** and **[-]** to move the cursor (the colored bar) to the scroller you want.
3. Press **F1 Assign To Channel**.
4. Enter the channel number in answer to the prompt.
5. Press **F1 Store**.

See Chapter 20 - Channel and Scroller Patching, for further information.

Patching and addressing moving lights

1. Go the Mix Output menu– **[MENU] [19] [ENTER]**.
2. Select the type of moving light you are using from the Device List. If the moving light you are using does not appear in the Device List you can define it yourself. When you define a device yourself, consult the manufacturer's specifications. Device definitions can be stored to disk. See Mix Output menu.
3. Assign spot numbers to the selected device.
4. Assign Output Addresses to the spot numbers.
5. Exit the Mix Output menu.

See Chapter 21 - Spot Management, for further information.

Creating homogeneous beam movement

1. Go to the Spot Patch menu– **[MENU] [13] [ENTER]**.
2. Press **F1 Patch Position**.
3. Select the spot you want to adjust.
4. Press **F1 Convert To**. The dimmer of the selected spot is turned on.
5. Select one of the movement options (1-8). You can use the trackball to check your selection.
6. Press **F1 Store Convert**.

See Chapter 21 - Spot Management, for further information.

Selecting Channels & Spots

Selecting channels & assigning intensity

1. Press **[CHANNEL]**.
2. Select the channel number on the numeric keypad.
3. Use the dimmer wheel or press **[FULL]**, **[ON]**. You can also press **[@]** and assign an intensity on the numeric keypad.

See Chapter 5 - Selecting & Editing Channels and Scrollers, for more information.

Selecting scrollers & assigning frames

1. Press **[CHANNEL]**.
2. Select the channel number on the numeric keypad.
3. Optional – Assign dimmer intensity.
4. Use wheel 2 to scroll the gel ribbon or press **[FRAME]** and assign a frame number on the numeric keypad.

See Chapter 5 - Selecting & Editing Channels and Scrollers, for more information.

Selecting spots & assigning parameter values

1. Press **[SPOT]**.
2. Select the spot number on the numeric keypad.
3. Use the parameter wheels to assign values or select parameters on the Soft Keys and enter a value using the numeric keypad.

See Chapter 6 - Selecting & Editing Spots, for more information.

Programming Memories

1. Select channels using the numeric keypad.
2. Assign intensity using the dimmer wheel or press **[@]** and assign an intensity value using the numeric keypad.
3. Select spots using the numeric keypad.
4. Assign parameter values. Use the parameter wheels or select a parameter on the Soft Keys and assign a value on the numeric keypad. (Use the **[STEP UP]** and **[STEP DOWN]** keys for discrete and mixed step parameters).
5. Select a scroller channel.
6. Assign a scroller frame using the parameter wheel 2 or press **[FRAME]** and assign the frame using the numeric keypad.
7. Press **[MEMORY]** or press **[=]**. (See Special Functions in Chapter 26.)
8. Enter the memory number using the numeric keypad.
9. Make fade time assignments by selecting the time in, time out, wait in, wait out, or delay and entering the time assignment on the numeric keypad.
 Press **[TIME #]** for time in.
 Press **[TIME] [TIME #]** for time out.
 Press **[WAIT #]** for delay.
 Press **[WAIT] [WAIT #]** for wait in.
 Press **[WAIT] [WAIT] [WAIT #]** for wait out.
10. Press **[STORE]**.
11. Press **[RESET]** to clear the editor or continue editing without resetting the editor.

See Chapter 7 - Programming Memories, for further information.

Playback Memories on A/B

1. Select a memory by pressing **[MEMORY]** and the memory number.
2. Press A or B. It is recommended to assign the memory to the inactive fader; if the fader is at A assign the memory to B, if the fader is at B assign the memory to A.
3. Move the fader so the memory is active on stage.
4. Press **[SEQ]**. The next memory is now on board.
5. Press **[GO]** to begin the crossfade from the active memory to the memory on board.

See Chapter 11 - The Crossfaders, for further information.

Playback Chasers

1. Chasers are played back on the controllers.
2. Select a range of memories. If the first memory has a loop assignment, you select the first memory only.
3. Select the chaser playback mode by pressing **[HARD]** or **[SOFT]**.
4. Press the bump button, for one of the controllers, to assign the chaser. The bump button LED flashes red.
5. Raise the controller handle.
6. Press **[GO]** to start the chaser.

See Chapter 13 - Controllers, for further information.

Recording a Show File

1. Put a formatted diskette in the floppy drive.
2. Press **[MENU] [5] [ENTER]** to go to the Record menu.
3. Press **F1 Play/Act**.
4. Enter a number for the show file using the numeric keypad.
5. Optional – Press **F2 Text** and type a label on the alphanumeric keyboard.
6. Press **F1 Press**.
7. Press **F1 Yes**.

See Chapter 10 - Data Storage and Retrieval.

CHAPTER 5

SELECTING AND EDITING CHANNELS & SCROLLERS

This chapter includes:

Selecting channels

- Changing the number default selection
- Selecting single channels
- Selecting multiple non-sequential channels
- Selecting a range of channels
- Excluding channels from the range selection
- Reselecting the last channel selection
- Grabbing channels in the editor and on-stage

Assigning intensity levels

- Dimmer level assignments using @
- Repeating an intensity assignment

Releasing a channel from the editor.

Selecting and Editing Scrollers

- Assigning frame values
- Releasing a scroller from a memory

Selecting Channels

Single channels, groups of non-sequential channels, and a range of sequential channels can be selected.

There are special selection sequences that grab channels that are present in the editor together with channels active on stage.

There are several series of keystrokes to select one or more than one channel at a time. These keystrokes may be combined in any way lending great versatility to channel selection.

There are quite a few key combinations that can be used for channel selection. The object of the different key sequences is to make rapid selection possible.

Wheel 1 is used for intensity levels and wheel 2 is used for scroller frame selection. Intensity and scroller frames may also be assigned on the numeric keypad.

If the Number Selection default is channels, it is unnecessary to press **[CHANNEL]** before selecting the first channel number.

Changing the number default selection

When the number default selection is channel, When the editor is in idle, the first number you press is recognized as a channel selection. The number default selection can also be Spot or Memory.

Keypresses

1. Double hit on **[CHANNEL]**

Results/Comments

Channel appears on a gray field in the command line.

Selecting a single channel

Keypresses

1. Press **[CHANNEL]**
2. Enter the channel number on the numeric keypad.
3. Press **[+]** or **[—]** to continue channel selection.

Results/Comments

Skip this step if the numeric selection default is channel

When a new channel is selected, the previous selection is now displayed in white to indicate its presence in the editor. The newly selected, currently active channel number appears in red and may be assigned a dimmer level and scroller frame.

Selecting multiple nonsequential channels

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [CHANNEL]	Skip this step if the numeric selection default is Channel
2. Enter the channel number on the numeric keypad.	
3. Press [CHANNEL]	This acts as an “and” key.
4. Enter the channel number on the numeric keypad.	
5. Repeat steps 3 and 4 as required.	

Selecting a range of channels

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [CHANNEL]	Skip this step if the numeric selection default is channel
2. Enter the first channel of the range on the numeric keypad.	
3. Press [→].	This singles a range selection.
4. Enter the last channel in the range, on the numeric keypad.	

Reselecting the last channel selection

For editing speed Spark offers a sequence that reselects the last of group of channels that were selected (displayed in red) in the editor.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [CHANNEL]	
2. Press [•]	Any channels that were selected and/or active in the editor are selected and appear in red; thus they are addressable by the wheel.

➤ Note

If your last selection was spots, the keypresses described above reselect your last channel selection.

Grabbing channels in the editor and on stage

There are some specialized channel selection key sequences that allow you to grab channels that are in the editor and “on stage” (their output derives from a playback device).

In the examples below, channels 1, 5, 8, and 20 are present in the editor.

- **(CHANNEL) [5] [→] [→] [8]** selects channels 5 and 8. If there are channels within the selected range, whose output originates from A/B or the controllers they are also selected when using this sequence.
- **(CHANNEL) [→] [→]** selects all the channels present in the editor and on stage. This selection tool is useful when universally modifying all the channels contained in a memory. Example: you want to add 10% to all the intensity assignments in memory 1. The keypress sequence is: **[MEM 1] [CHAN [→ →] [wheel]**.
- **[5] [→] [→]** selects channels 5, 8, and 20 and any channels on-stage.
- **(CHANNEL) [1] [→]** selects all the channels (from channel 1 to the last channel) in the system.
- **(CHANNEL) [1] [→] [8]** selects all the channels included in the range.

Assigning Intensity Levels

After selecting channels use the **[@]** key and the numeric keypad, the Dimmer wheel, or using the absolute intensity assignment keys **[FULL]** and **[ZERO]** to assign dimmer levels.

[FULL] brings the dimmer to 100% intensity.

[ZERO] forces the channel to 0% output.

[ON] assigns 50%. Accessed with the **[SHIFT]** key..

Dimmer level assignments using @

When using the **[@]** key, entering a single digit is understood as a whole decimal number (4 is 40%, 6 is 60%, etc.). If subdecimal intensity assignments, use the dot (4.5 = 45%, etc.). If the system is defined 'USA' enter 45 on the keypad to obtain 45% and enter 60 on the keypad to obtain 60%. (See Chapter 19 System Configuration)

Example: Assign 70% intensity to channel 5.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [CHANNEL]	Skip this step if the numeric selection default is channel
2. Select 5 on the numeric keypad.	
3. Press [@] .	<i>Int</i> appears in the command line after the channel selection and channel 5 is displayed in red.
4. Press 7 If the system is defined as USA, press 70 .	70 is displayed under the channel number on the channel display.

Example: Assign 73% intensity to channel 5.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [CHANNEL]	Skip this step if the numeric selection default is channel
2. Select 5 on the numeric keypad.	
3. Press [@] .	<i>Int</i> appears in the command line after the channel selection and channel 5 is displayed in red.
4. Press [7] [•] [3] If the system is defined as USA, press [7] and [3] .	73 is displayed under the channel number on the channel display.

Repeating an intensity assignment

You can repeat the last intensity assignment.

Example: assign 33% to channel 1 and repeat the level assignment to the next channel you select. In the example below the intensity on channel 1 is repeated for channel 8.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select channel 1.	
2. Assign intensity level at 33% using the dimmer wheel.	You can also assign the level on the numeric keypad.
3. Select channel 8.	
4. Press [•] (dot)	33% intensity is assigned to channel 8.

Releasing a Channel from the Editor

Select channels and remove them from the editor. The channel/s can be bumped out or faded out.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select the channel.	
2. Press [RELEASE]	The channel faders down. When it reaches 0% it is released from the editor.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select the channel.	
2. Press [ERASE]	The channel bumps out.

Selecting and Editing Scrollers

If your system definition includes scrollers, the channel display shows a small 's' next to the channel number, indicating that this channel is a two parameter channel; One parameter being intensity and the other the scroller frame number.

If you have taken advantage of the Scroller Patch (see Chapter 20), scrollers are addressed by the channel number of the lighting fixture on which they are mounted.

The channel area of the stage display shows the channel and associated scroller information. Underneath the intensity level, the current frame position of the scroller is shown.

Color code for scroller channels

Color	What it means
Dark gray	Tracking
Red	Scroller channels selected in the editor. The frame value is displayed in green.
White	Scroller channels present in the editor. The frame value is displayed in green.
Blue or orange	Scroller channels output from A/B or controllers. The frame value is displayed in green.

When no frame value is assigned to a scroller, the current frame is determined by the tracking.

Assigning frame values

Frames can be assigned using the numeric keypad or parameter wheel 2. If you use the wheel to assign frame values, it is not necessary to press **[FRAME]**.

When using the numeric keypad:

If the system is configured for at least 10 frames, you must enter frame 1 as **01**.

If the system is configured for at least 20 frames, you must enter frame 2 as **02**.

If the system is configured for at least 30 frames, you must enter frame 3 as **03**.

Partial frames can also be entered on the numeric keypad. Examples: **[FRAME] [1] [•]** **[6]** or **[FRAME] [11] [•] [8]**.

In the example below channel 5 is the control channel. Assign frame 11.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select channel 5.	
2. Optional—assign intensity.	
3. Press [FRAME]	The frame value is displayed in green, meaning that the scroller is selected in the editor and is ready for a value assignment. If intensity is assigned the channel number is displayed in red. If no intensity is assigned only the 's' denoting scroller is displayed in red.
4. Enter 11 on the numeric keypad.	
5. To assign a different frame value, press [FRAME] again and select a frame number.	

➤ Note

Instead of step 5 **[+]** and **[-]** can be used to go to the next or previous scroller frame.

Releasing a scroller from a memory

Scrollers can be released from memories. After releasing a scroller from a memory, frame values will be determined by the tracking. Releasing a scroller must be done via memory modification.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select the memory for modification.	
2. Select the scroller channel.	Channels that have both intensity and frame assignments appear in dark blue. Channels that have only scroller frame assignments appear in white. The frame values appear in green.
3. Press [FRAME]	You now have access to the scroller.
4. Press [ERASE] or [RELEASE]	The frame is released from the memory.
5. Press [STORE]	

CHAPTER 6

SELECTING AND EDITING SPOTS

The subjects included in this chapter are:

Igniting spots

- Igniting DMX Spots

- Igniting S-Mix, L-Mix spots, High End protocol

- Ignition exam

Selecting spots

- Changing the number selection default

- Selecting a single spot

- Selecting multiple spots

- Recalling the last spot selection

- Selecting spots in the editor and on stage

- Spot display control

Mix editing of spots

Spot parameters

- Parameter wheels

- Types of parameters

- Selecting parameters and assigning values

- Returning to home values

- Copying parameter values

Releasing spots/parameters from the editor

Igniting Spots

Most moving devices have a control channel for functions such as igniting the lamp, extinguishing the lamp, resetting the device, and fan control.

This control channel is known as ignite and is included in the device definition. The ignition sequences depend on what function you are requesting and on the ignition channel's definition.

Igniting DMX spots

Sending the default value

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select spots.	
2. Press [IGNITE ON]	
3. Press [ENTER]	The default value as defined in the device definition is transmitted. The duration of the transmission depends on the time as defined in the device definition.

Sending a value other than the default value.

Example: To send a Reset command to a Studio Color device, send the value 64.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select spots.	
2. Press [IGNITE ON]	
3. Enter [64] on the numeric keypad.	
4. Press [ENTER]	The Reset command is transmitted to the device. The duration of the transmission depends on the time as defined in the device definition.

For more information on defining the ignition control, see Chapter 21 Spot Management.

Igniting S-Mix, L-Mix, and High End protocol spots

The definition for S-Mix and L-Mix spots is factory configured and may not be changed.

Ignition values for Intellabeam and Cyberlight

Reset and turn on the lamp

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select spots.	
2. Press [IGNITE ON]	The device resets itself and the lamp is struck.

Turn off the lamp

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select spots.	
2. Press [IGNITE OFF]	The lamp is extinguished.

Ignition values for S-Mix and L-Mix spots

Strike the lamp:

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select spots.	
2. Press [IGNITE ON] [1]	The lamp is struck

Extinguish the lamp:

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select spots.	
2. Press [IGNITE ON] [0]	The lamp is extinguished.

For Coemar Nats only

Reset the device:

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select spots.	
2. Press [IGNITE ON] [2]	The device resets itself.

Ignition exam

The Ignition Exam display shows the ignition status of the all spots in the system.

Spots that have had an ignition sequence applied are displayed with the ignition value.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [IGNITE ON]	
2. Press [EXAM]	The Ignite Exam is displayed.

Color code for Ignition Exam table:

Type	Color	#
DMX	Gray	The last value received
S-Mix	Yellow	The last value received

Selecting Spots

Spots are edited by selecting spot parameters and assigning values to the parameters. Parameter values are assigned using the parameter wheels and the numeric keypad.

There are a variety of selection sequences for quick and easy selection.

Selected spots appear in red on the Stage display. All parameter value assignments are carried out on selected spots, spots appearing in red.

When a spot number is selected, all the parameter names and numbers appear. The spot number selected appears in the command line after *Spot*.

Parameters are selected using the SKs.

The parameter names of the selected spots are shown on the spot display and, if **[PARAM]** is enabled, on the controller SK display. If you are working in the Mix Editing mode (See System parameters menu - Chapter 19 System Configuration). The parameter names are not displayed on the Stage display. The parameter names of the first type in the spot selection are displayed on the controller SK display.

Changing the number default selection

When the number default selection is spot, When the editor is in idle, the first number you press is recognized as a spot selection. The number default selection can also be Channel or Memory.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Double hit on [SPOT]	<i>Spot</i> appears on a gray field in the command line.

Selecting a single spot

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [SPOT]	Skip this step if the default number selection is Spot.
2. Enter the desired spot number on the keypad.	The parameter names of the selected spot/s are displayed and they also appear on SK controller display if [PARAM] is enabled.

To continue spot selection, **[+]** and **[-]** may be used to increment or decrement the active spot number.

When a new spot is selected, the previous selection is now displayed in white to indicate its presence in the editor. The newly selected, currently active spot number appears in red and all of its parameters may be addressed.

Selecting multiple spots

There are several series of keystrokes to select one or more than one spot at a time. These keystrokes may be combined in any way lending great versatility to spot selection.

[SPOT] [#] Select a single spot.

[SPOT #] [SPOT #] [SPOT #]... Select non-sequential spots.

[SPOT] [# → #] Select a range of spots.

Any permutations of spot selection may be used.

For example: **[1 → 3] [SPOT 8] [SPOT 10] [SPOT 22 → 24]**. These possibilities make spot selection very flexible.

Recalling the last spot selection

For editing speed Spark offers a sequence that reselects the last group of spots that were active in the editor.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [SPOT]	
2. Press [•]	Spots that were selected previous to the last press on [RESET] are selected and appear in red. They can now be edited as usual.

Selecting spots in the editor and on stage

There are some specialized spot selection key sequences that allow you to grab spots that are in the editor and “on stage” (their output derives from a playback device).

In the examples below, spots 1, 5, 8, and 20 are present in the editor.

- **[SPOT 5] [-> ->] [8]** Selects spots 5 and 8. If there are spots within the selected range, whose output originates from A/B or the controllers they are also selected when using this sequence.
- **[SPOT] [-> ->]** Selects all the spots present in the editor. If there are spots whose output originates from A/B or the controllers they are also selected when using this sequence. The command line displays: *spot from editor & stage ->*. This selection tool is useful when universally modifying all the spots contained in a memory. Example: you want to add 10% to all the intensity assignments in memory 1. The keypress sequence is: **[MEM 1] [SPOT] [-> ->] [int wheel.]**
- **[SPOT 5] [-> ->]** Selects spots 5, 8, and 20. If there are spots, from spot 5 and up, whose output originates from A/B or the controllers they are also selected when using this sequence. The command line displays: *spot -> editor & stage ->*.
- **[SPOT 1] [->]** Selects all the spots (from spot 1 to the last spot) in the system.
- **[SPOT 5] [-> 8]** Selects all the spots included in the range.

➤ Note

When using the above sequences the spot selections follow the rules of Mix Editing - see below.

Spot display control

The number of spots displayed depends on the system configuration - how many spots and how many parameters each type of spot has.

To go to the next or previous spot display, press **[PAGE UP]** (above **[ALL]**)

Mix Editing of Spots

The 'mix editing of spots' option appears in the System Parameters menu (see Chapter 19 System Configuration). This determines whether spots of different types are included when a range of spots is selected or if only one type of spot in the selected range will be addressed in the editor.

If the mix editing of spots option is active (toggled to Yes) and you select a range of spots, the entire selection is addressable in the editor. If, however, the mix editing of spot option is toggled to No, only one type of spot is selected. The type of selected spot is determined by the last selection in the range.

Example: Spots 1→ 4 are Intellabeams, spots 5→ 8 are Martins, and spots 9→ 16 are Goldenscans. If the mix edit option is 'on' and you select spots 1→ 12 all the spots are selected in the editor. If the mix edit option is 'off', however, only the Goldenscans (9 -16) will be selected. If the range selection was 1→ 8, only the Martins will be selected.

Spot Parameters

Each parameter has a name and a number. Once you have selected a spot, a group of spots, or a range of spots, the parameter names appear next to the parameter numbers in the spot display. The controller Soft Keys become parameter selection keys if **[PARAM]** is enabled. The Controller display shows the Soft Keys and their corresponding parameter.

Parameters are assigned values using either the parameter wheel or selecting a parameter and assigning a value on the keypad.

Parameter wheels

The 3 horizontal wheels and the trackball control all parameters. When a spot is selected the current wheel bank and the parameters assigned to that bank are displayed on the wheels' LED displays. Using the wheel, you can assign a value to parameters with no further selection.

After pressing **[RESET]** the parameter wheels default to Bank 1. If **[RESET]** has not been pressed the wheels remain at the last Back selection.

The wheel bank and parameter assignments appear next to the parameter name on the Spot Display. The wheel bank is represented by 1, 2, or 3 lines corresponding to wheels 1, 2, and 3.

Wheel bank control keys are:

[WHEEL +] - Go to the next bank of parameters.

[WHEEL -] - Go to the previous bank of parameters. Access this key with **[SHIFT]**.

Types of parameters

There are 3 types of parameters:

1. **Continuous parameters** are assigned values zr - FL on the numeric keypad or using parameter wheels.
2. **Discrete steps** are usually defined for gobo and color wheel parameters. Each color or gobo is 1 step. A gobo wheel containing 6 gobos will be defined as a discrete parameter with 6 steps.
3. **Mixed step** parameters have continuous control between discrete steps. This type of parameter is often used when 2 parameters share a DMX channel. Example: zr - 50% is dimmer zr - FL and 51% - FL is strobe slow to fast. In this case the parameter is divided into 2 steps.

Selecting parameters and assigning values

Selecting parameters

The **[PARAM]** key controls the Soft Key parameter display. The default is **[PARAM]** enabled (LED on), allowing the Controller Soft Keys to function as parameter keys. When **[PARAM]** is enabled the Soft Keys automatically go to Parameter mode on spot selection. The SK parameter selections are displayed on the controller display.

When this key is disabled (LED off), Soft Key parameter selections are not displayed when spots are selected. Return the display by pressing **[PARAM]**.

Turning on the dimmer parameter

There are a few ways to turn on the dimmer of the selected spots:

- Press **[FULL]**.
- Press **[ON]**.
- Use the dimmer wheel.
- Press **[@]** and assign an intensity level using the numeric keypad.
- Pressing **[ZERO]** forces the dimmer to 0%.

Assigning values for continuous steps

Continuous parameters wheel up from zr to Full. Continuous parameter values are displayed as a number from zr - FL.

Assigning parameter values using the numeric keypad

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select spots.	The controller SK display shows the parameter selections. If you do not see the parameter display, press [PARAM] .
2. Press the SK for the parameter selection.	The parameter name is shown on a red field on the Stage Display and the assigned parameter wheel jumps to the correct wheel bank. The bank number and parameter name are displayed in the LED wheel window.
3. Enter the parameter value on the numeric keypad.	Examples of value assignments: 5 (is 50%), 7.5 (is 75%). If the system is set to USA system (see Chapter 19 System Configuration) enter a 2-digit number. Examples: 50 (for 50%) 75 (for 75%).

Assigning a value using the wheel

Example: Assign 65% to a continuous parameter



Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select spots.	The controller SK display shows the parameter selections. If you do not see the parameter display, press [PARAM] .
2. If necessary press [WHEEL +] or [WHEEL -] until the parameter is displayed in the LED window.	
3. Turn the parameter wheel until the value reaches 65.	The parameter name is shown on a red field on the Stage Display

Assigning values for discrete steps

Discrete parameters are composed of steps, which increment by one step at a time.

Example: Gobo wheels are usually discrete step parameters, enabling easy selection of each gobo. Martin PAL's static gobo wheel is defined as an 11 step discrete parameter. When using the parameter wheel to assign the gobo, the gobo wheel moves from gobo to gobo, with no stops in between.

Discrete parameters are displayed as a single digit preceded by an icon. Thus step 1 is

displayed like this:  1 . Step 11, like this:  1 .

Discrete parameter values may be assigned using the wheel, the SKs, the numeric keypad, and **[STEP UP]** or **[STEP DN]**.

Assigning a discrete step value using the Step keys

Example: Martin PAL's gobo wheel (param 6) is selected. You want to assign step 2.

Keypresses

1. Select spots.
2. Press the SK for parameter selection.
3. Press **[STEP UP]** or **[STEP DN]**

Results/Comments

The controller SK display shows the parameter selections. If you do not see the parameter display, press **[PARAM]**.

Each press on these keys either increments or decrements the current value by 1 step.

Assigning a value to a discrete step using the numeric keypad

Example: Martin PAL's gobo wheel (param 6) is selected. You want to assign step 2.

Keypresses

1. Select spots.
2. Press the SK for parameter selection.
3. Press **[2]** on the numeric keypad.

Results/Comments

The controller SK display shows the parameter selections. If you do not see the parameter display, press **[PARAM]**.

Enter a double digit if there are more than 9 steps. Example: for step 1 press 01.

Assigning a value to a discrete step using the Soft Keys

Example: Martin PAL's gobo wheel (param 6) is selected. You want to assign step 2.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select spots.	The controller SK display shows the parameter selections. If you do not see the parameter display, press [PARAM] .
2. Press the SK for parameter selection.	
3. Press and hold {SHIFT}	The SK display shows the corresponding steps.
4. Press SK 2	

Assigning values for mixed steps

Mixed steps parameters are divided into discrete steps with continuous control between the steps.

Example: GoldenScan's dimmer control channel controls both the dimmer and the shutter (strobe). Spark controls this as 2 mixed steps; step 1 and step 2 controls the strobe. The continuous control within step 1 controls the dimmer and the continuous control within step 2 controls the strobe rate.

Mixed steps are displayed in #.# format; step 1 at 60% is 1.6, step 2 at full is 2.f. The number after the decimal point represents the percentage of the step; each step has a range from 0 to full.

The **[STEP UP]** and **[STEP DN]** keys move from step to step. Within each step there is continuous control via the parameter wheel.

Assigning a mixed step value using the numeric keypad

Example: assign step 2 at full to Golden Scan's color wheel parameter (p2).

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select spots.	The controller SK display shows the parameter selections. If you do not see the parameter display, press [PARAM] .
2. Press the SK for the parameter selection.	
3. Press [2] to assign step 2 to the parameter.	
4. Press [•] [FULL]	The parameter value for p2 shows 2.f.

Assigning a mixed step value using the wheels

Example: assign step 2 at 30% to Golden Scan's color wheel parameter (p2).

Keypresses

1. Select spots.
2. Press the SK for the parameter selection.
3. Press **[STEP UP]** or **[STEP DOWN]** to reach step 2
4. Move the wheel until 2.3 is reached.

Or

Keypresses

1. Select spots.
2. Press the SK for parameter selection.
3. Press and hold **{SHIFT}**
4. Press SK 2
5. Move the wheel until 2.3 is reached.

Results/Comments

The controller SK display shows the parameter selections. If you do not see the parameter display, press **[PARAM]**.

The parameter value for p2 shows 2.3.

Results/Comments

The controller SK display shows the parameter selections. If you do not see the parameter display, press **[PARAM]**.

The SK display shows the corresponding steps.

The parameter value for p2 shows 2.3.

Parameter mode assignments for Cyberlight and Intellabeam

Certain parameters of Intellabeam and Cyberlight have multiple operation modes (such as a color wheel which can have a half color, rotation, etc.). Modes are represented by an additional icon displayed after the parameter value. Access to the parameter modes is through SKs after parameter selection.

These parameters are:

- Static gobo (p6) - Cyberlight and Intellabeam.
- Shutter (p 8) - Cyberlight and Intellabeam.
- Rotating gobo (p13) - Cyberlight only.
- Color wheel - (p 14 for Cyberlight; p2 for Intellabeam)

When you select one of these special parameters on the SKs, the operation modes are displayed on the on the Controller display in PARAM mode. Press the operation mode that you want and continue as usual.

➤ **Note**

To access the steps for parameters with special modes press and hold **[SHIFT]**.

The operating modes for the static gobo (p6) are:

ICON/FUNCTION MODE

» ; fast crossfade (jump in crossfade)
≈ ; proportional crossfade (fade in crossfade).
← ; direction of gobo wheel rotation
→ ; direction of gobo wheel rotation
(=) ; gobo shake fast. Cyberlight only.
(-) ; gobo shake slow. Cyberlight only.

The operating modes for the shutter (p8) are:

ICON/FUNCTION MODE

→ ; strobe speed
◁ ▷ ; indicates shutter open
◀ ▶ ; indicates shutter closed

The operating modes for the rotating gobo (p 13 Cyberlight only) are:

ICON/FUNCTION MODE

» ; fast crossfade (jump in crossfade)
≈ ; proportional crossfade (fade in crossfade).
← ; direction of gobo wheel spin
→ ; direction of gobo wheel spin
∠ ; set the angle of the gobo in the gobo holder

The operating modes for the color wheel (p2 Intellabeam; p14 Cyberlight) are:

ICON/FUNCTION MODE

>> full color with fast crossfade
~ full color with proportional crossfade
← ; direction of color wheel spin
→ ; direction of color wheel spin
half color with fast crossfade
half color with proportional crossfade

Returning to home values

Home values for parameters are included in the spot definition. Home values are usually neutral assignments, such as no color, no gobo, shutter/iris open, dimmer on, etc.

Home values are defined in the Device Definition in the Mix Output menu.

There are 3 keys used to “home” parameter values: **[HOME]**, **[CL1]**, and **[CL2]**.

Assigning home values

Use **[HOME]** to home all of the parameters. SK 20 is used as the **[HOME]** key. *Home* is displayed on the controller display when the SKs are in Parameter mode.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select spots.	
2. Press the SK for controller 20.	All parameters are assigned home values, as preset in the device definition.

Clearing parameter values

[CL1] and **[CL2]** also reference the home values, assigning the preset value to the parameters included in the clear functions. The default for CL1 usually includes all of the color parameters and for CL2 usually includes all of the gobo parameters.

Parameters may be included or excluded from the clears In the Mix Output menu/Define Device. (See Chapter 21)

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select spots.	
2. Press [CL 1] or [CL 2] . Access using [SHIFT] .	Returns the parameters defined under CL1 and/or CL2 to their home values.

Copying parameter values

[COPY] permits copying parameter values from one spot to one or more spots.

All parameters or selected parameters may be copied from one spot to another. This function is extremely useful when creating libraries especially with devices using color mixing. Set the color for one of the spots and copy the parameter values to the others.

Parameters may be copied from the editor, memories, or libraries.

Copying from the editor

Example: Copy parameter values from spot 1 to spot 5.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [SPOT][5]	Select the spot number <u>to</u> which you will be copying the parameters.
2. Select parameters (optional)	If you do not select specific parameters the values of all the parameters are copied.
3. Press [COPY]	Select the copy function. <i>Copy from</i> appears in the command line.
4. Press [1]	You are copying from spot 1.
5. Press [ENTER]	Executes the copy function. You can now continue editing.

Copying from a spot in a memory

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select spots.	Select the spot number <u>to</u> which you will be copying the parameters.
2. select parameters (optional)	If you do not select specific parameters the values of all the parameters are copied.
3. Press [COPY]	Select the copy function. <i>Copy from</i> appears in the command line.
4. Select the memory.	
5. Select the spot you are copying from.	
6. Press [ENTER]	Executes the copy function. You can now continue editing.

You can also copy from Libraries. See Chapter 14.

Releasing Spots/Parameters

Releasing a spot from the editor

While editing spots for memory programming, you might want to release a spot or a parameter of a spot from the editor so it will not be included in the memory.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select the spot number.	A group or a range of spots can be selected.
2. Press [RELEASE]	The spot is released and its parameter values revert to tracking or the values output from a playback device.

Releasing a parameter from the editor

Note that if you release a parameter from the editor and then continue to record a memory, the released parameter is included in the memory if the dimmer of the spot is on and the *Store tracking if dimmer On* function is active. The *Store tracking if dimmer On* is disabled in the System Parameters menu.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select spots	
2. Select the parameter by pressing the SK parameter key.	
3. Press [RELEASE]	The parameter values revert to tracking or the values output from a playback device.

CHAPTER 7

PROGRAMMING MEMORIES

This chapter includes:

- Resetting the editor
- Programming with channels
- Programming with scrollers
- Programming with spots
 - Storing spot parameters from tracking
- Using the Copy function
- Sequential memory programming
- Programming a blackout cue
- Using the Call function
 - Using call to store the current lighting state
 - Using call and assignments to program memories
 - Merging selected output sources in the editor
 - Editing after call
 - Calling the split crossfader
 - Call and the general master
- Examining memories, channels, & spots
 - Examining memories
 - Examining channels
 - Examining spots
- Text for memories
- Programming in blind mode
 - Clearing the blind editor
- Fade times
 - Assigning fade times to a memory
 - Assigning fade times to a range of memories
 - Assigning fade times to non-sequential memories
 - Modifying time assignments
- Converting memories to editor groups
- Inserting a memory
- Memory operations in the editor
- Memory Operations menu
- Mask
- Programming with Libraries

Programming Memories

Memories are programmed by assigning a number to the editor group of channels and spots and storing the lighting state.

Fade, wait, and delay times can be assigned to each memory. Other memory attributes are Loops, Links, and Parts.

Select spots and channels and assign intensity/parameter values in the editor. Store the resulting lighting state as a memory. Programming using the editor can be done in Live or Blind mode. (Refer to Chapter 4 and Chapter 5 for information about channel, scroller, and spot selections and values assignments.)

The keys **[=]**, **[STORE]**, **[+1STORE]**, **[MEMORY]** and are used for storing memories.

[=] After creating a lighting start, pressing **[=]** signals the console that you are ready to record the editor group as a memory. After **[=]** is pressed the console waits for a memory number. Memory is displayed in the command line. **[MEMORY]** is used instead of **[=]** when the system is configured as USA System (see Chapter 19 – System Configuration /Service Tools/Config Sys).

[STORE] After assigning a memory number to the editor group press **[STORE]** to save the memory. All channels and spots remain in the editor, displayed in white. You can continue editing the lighting state to form the next memory.

[+1STORE] This key can be used instead of **[STORE]**. Do not enter a memory number. This key increments the last stored memory number by the increment as defined in the System Parameters menu (see Chapter 19 System Configuration). Example: If the default increment is 1 and the last recorded memory is 20, the memory recorded by pressing **[+1STORE]** is 21. If the default increment is 5 and the last recorded memory is 20, the memory recorded by pressing **[+1STORE]** is 25. The key sequence **[=] [+]** **[STORE]** enters the next memory number; the last stored memory plus 1.

After storing a memory the participating spots and channels remain in the editor until **[RESET]** is pressed. You can continue programming memories using the channels and spots in the editor or you can reset the editor and start with a clean slate.

Groups or memories assigned to controllers, or the A/B crossfader can be used as building blocks to construct a lighting state. In this case, the lighting state is entered into the editor using the Call function. The group in the editor is then assigned a memory number and stored. (See Chapters 12 to find out how to assign groups and memories to Controllers.)

Memories can contain both spots and channels. For simplicity's sake, programming memories with channels, memories with spots, and memories with scrollers are discussed separately.

Displays

When you store a memory Spark generates a confirmation message: *Memory # Stored*.

If the memory number that you assigned to the lighting state is already used, the message *Memory Exists* is displayed.

The last memory stored is displayed at the right of the command line preceded by *L*.

The last memory is temporarily replaced when a memory converted to an editor group. Instead of *L #*, *E#* is displayed.

Programming with Channels

Example: select channel 1, assign 45% intensity, and record as memory 1.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [CHANNEL] [1]	<i>channel 1</i> appears in the command line.
2. Press [@]	If you use the {dimmer} wheel skip this step and step 3.
3. Press [4] [•] [5]	Entering 4 on the keypad results in an intensity assignment of 40%. Use •(dot) to enter intensity less than a round 10. Example: 4.5 is an intensity of 45%. If system is configured for USA enter the intensity number without the decimal point (e.g. enter 45).
4. Press [=]	<i>Memory</i> appears in the command line. If the system configuration is for USA (Service Tools/config sys) press MEMORY instead of =.
5. Press [1]	Select the memory number.
6. Press [STORE]	The message <i>Memory 1 Stored</i> is displayed. The channels are retained in the editor, but are no longer selected. They are displayed in white.
7. Continue editing or press [RESET]	

If you attempt to record to a memory number that is already in use, the message *Memory Exists* is displayed.

If you do not want to overwrite the existing memory:

1. Enter a different number.
2. Press [STORE]

To overwrite the existing memory:

1. Press [STORE] again.

Programming with Scrollers

The example below uses the numeric keypad to assign the frame number. You can, however, address the scroller using the the Frame wheel (wheel 2). Using the wheel obviates pressing **[FRAME]**.


Example: select scroller channel 10, set the dimmer level to 100%, set the scroller frame at 2, and record as memory 2.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select channel 10	
2. Press [FULL]	Channel 10's dimmer is at 100%.
3. Press [FRAME]	If you elect to assign the frame value using the wheel, skip steps 3 and 4.
4. Enter 02 on the numeric keypad.	Enter the frame number as 2 digits.
5. Press [=]	<i>Memory</i> appears in the command line. If the system configuration is for USA you can press [MEMORY] instead of [=] .
6. Enter 2 on the numeric keypad	
7. Press [STORE]	The message <i>Memory 2 Stored!</i> is displayed. The editor is not cleared.

Programming with Spots

To program a memory using spots, you must select the spots and assign a values to the parameters. Selected parameters are recognized by the parameter name displayed in white on a dark red field. The values of selected parameters are change using the appropriate parameter wheel or other value assignment keys. Parameters that are active in the editor (but not selected) are signaled by the parameter name appearing in black on a light red field.

Example: Memory 3 consists of spot 1. The parameter values will be assigned as follows: x 45, y 68, dim 55%, P1 iris Fully open, P6 gobo 5

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select Spot 1.	
2. Move the int (dimmer) wheel until 55 is reached.	Spot 1 is displayed in red.
3. 	Use the trackball to position the pan and tilt.
4. Press the SK for ir (the Iris parameter is usually SK 1) and assign a parameter value on the numeric keypad.	The iris parmeter is displayed on a dark red field.
5. Press the SK for the gobo parameter.	The gobo parmeter is displayed on a dark red field.
6. Assign a parameter value using the numeric keypad, the [STEP UP] or [STEP DOWN] keys, or use the parameter wheel.	
7. Press [=]	The word <i>Memory</i> appears in the command line. If the system configuration is for USA you can press [MEMORY] instead of [=] .
8. Enter 3 on the numeric keypad.	All of the parameter names are displayed on a light red background.
9. Press [STORE]	<i>Memory 3 Stored</i> is displayed. The editor is not cleared. The spots remain in the editor but are not selected. To continue programming memories, select spots.

The example above assumes that the dimmer and iris parameters are continuous parameters and the gobo parameter is a discrete step parameter. The parameters of the spot that you have chosen to work with might be defined differently. See Chapter 6 – Selecting and Editing Spots for instructions on assigning parameter values to the different types of parameters.

➤ Note

If a spot is not responding properly, make sure that the velocity parameter (if there is a velocity/movement parameter present) is set at more than zero and the shutter or iris, if present, is open.

Storing spot parameters from tracking

The *Store Tracking If Dimmer On* switch in the System Parameters menu (menu 8) controls whether all the spot parameters are stored in a memory or only the selected parameters are stored. (See Chapter 19 System Configuration)

When this option is enabled, all parameters are included when storing a memory if the dimmer of the selected spot is assigned an intensity above 0%. This ensures that any parameters you do not directly address will be recorded into the memory instead of remaining in tracking only and causing confusion later on.

When disabled, only the selected parameters are stored in the memory. This is useful if, for instance, you want to store color parameters only when programming color chases.

➤Tip

Use Teach Macro to make a macro that enables or disables this function, so you have it handy on the console. (See Chapter 18 – Macros)

Using the Copy Function

The Copy function allows you to copy channel intensity assignments, scroller frame assignments, and spot parameters from values in the editor and from values stored in memories. Spot parameter values can also be copied from libraries (see Chapter 14 – Libraries).

➤Note

Do not copy parameters values from one type of spot to another type of spot.

Copying channel intensities from the editor

Example: Copy the intensity value assigned to channel 5 to channels 20 – 25. The example below assumes that channel 5 has an intensity in the editor.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select channels 20 → 25.	These are the target channels.
2. Press [COPY]	<i>Copy from</i> appears in the command line.
3. Select channel 5.	Select the channel being copied from.
4. Press [ENTER]	The intensity is copied to channels 20 – 25.

Copying channel intensities from a memory

Example: Copy the intensity value assigned to channel 5 in memory 3 to channels 20 – 25.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select channels 20 – 25.	Select the target channels.
2. Press [COPY]	<i>Copy from</i> appears in the command line.
3. Select memory 3.	
4. Select channel 5.	Select the channel being copied from.
5. Press [ENTER]	The intensity is copied to channels 20 – 25.

Copying scroller frames from the editor

Example: Copy the frame assigned to scroller channel 5 to scroller channels 20 – 25. The example below assumes that channel 5 is assigned a frame value in the editor.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select channels 20 → 25.	Select the target channels.
2. Press [FRAME]	
3. Press [COPY]	<i>Copy from</i> appears in the command line.
4. Select channel 5.	Select the channel being copied from.
5. Press [ENTER]	The channel 10's assignment is copied.

Copying scroller frames from a memory

Example: Copy frame assignments to channel 5 in memory 3 to scroller channels 20 – 25.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select channels 20 – 25.	Select the target channels.
2. Press [FRAME]	
3. Press [COPY]	<i>Copy from</i> appears in the command line.
4. Select memory 3	
5. Select channel 5.	Select the channel being copied from.
6. Press [ENTER]	The channel 5's assignment is copied.

Copying all spot parameters from the editor

Example: Copy all the parameter values from spot 10 to spot 4.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select spot 4.	
2. Press [COPY]	<i>Copy from</i> appears in the command line.
3. Press 10 on the keypad	
4. Press [ENTER]	Spot 10's editor values are copied to spot 4.

Copying selected spot parameters from the editor

Example: Copy the gobo parameter values assigned to spot 10 in the editor 1 to spot 4.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select spot 4.	
2. Press the SK for gobo.	To copy more than 1 parameter, press as many parameter selections as necessary.
3. Press [COPY]	<i>Copy from</i> appears in the command line.
4. Press 10 on the numeric keypad to select spot 10.	
5. Press [ENTER]	The editor values are copied from the selected parameter/s in spot 10 to spot 4.

Copying spot parameters from a memory

Example: Copy all the parameter values from spot 10 in memory 1 to spot 4.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select spot 4.	
2. Press [COPY]	<i>Copy from</i> appears in the command line.
3. Select memory 1	Select the memory containing the spot from which you want to copy.
4. Press 10 on the numeric keypad to select spot 10.	
5. Press [ENTER]	The values are copied from spot 10 in the selected memory to spot 4.

Copying selected parameters from a memory

Example: Copy the gobo parameter from spot 10 in memory 1 to spot 4.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select spot 4	
2. Press the SK for gobo.	The selected parameter is displayed in red.
3. Press [COPY]	<i>Copy from</i> is written in the command line.
4. Select memory 1	
5. Press 10 on the numeric keypad to select spot 10.	
6. Press [ENTER]	The selected parameter values are copied from spot 10 in the selected memory to spot 4.

Programming a Blackout Cue

Blackout cues are created by recording a memory when the editor is empty. This can be done in live or blind mode.

In the Memory List in the text column, blackout cues are automatically given the text 'Blackout'.

When you examine blackout memories the message *This Memory is a Blackout* is displayed.

Example: Record memory 8.5 as a blackout.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [RESET]	All spots and channels are cleared from the editor and the editor is in idle mode.
2. Press [=] [8] [•] [5]	
3. Press [STORE]	

Sequential Memory Programming

Storing a memory does not, as you have seen, automatically clear the editor. This permits building memories sequentially, using the channels and spots left in the editor to program the next memory..

Example: Program a memory with channel 1. After storing the memory channel 1 is retained in the editor. Now program the next memory by adding a few channels to the current editor.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select channel 1 and assign intensity.	
2. Press [=] [1] [STORE] to store the memory.	Channel 1 remains in the editor.
3. Select channels 8 → 10.	
4. Assign intensity values.	When the wheel is moved the selected channels are displayed in red.
5. Press [+1STORE] Or Press [=] [2] [STORE]	

➤ **Note**

The channels and spots that are selected in the editor (displayed in red) remain selected after storing a memory using [+1STORE].

Using the Call Function

The Call function allows you to merge all or part of the console's output in the editor and store it as a memory. Merged output becomes an editor group. This editor group can be further modified or instantly recorded as a new memory.

Some ways to use the Call function are:

- When your lighting state consists of an assignment on a crossfader and some spots and channels in the editor, you can merge the output from the crossfader and the editor and store as a memory.
- Use memory or group assignments on the controllers as building blocks to create lighting state, merge the output from the different playback devices and store as a memory.
- Merge the output from selected playback devices only and store as a memory.
- Merge the entire output or selected output and continue by modifying the editor group thus formed.
- Merge DMX input

After storing the editor group resulting from pressing **[CALL]**, the participating channels and spots may be either released from the editor or retained in the editor. Basically, the editor retains control of channels and spots that will cause a change in the current lighting state if they are released. This occurs when the channel or spot is active in the editor only or if it has been called to the editor from a playback device and modified. Spots and channels that have been called into the editor from a playback device (A/B and controllers) and have not been modified are released from the editor after **[STORE]** is pressed because this does not cause a change in the lighting state.

If you want to remain in the current lighting state, after storing the merged output created through Call, assign the new memory to the crossfader and press **[RESET]**. If you want to revert to the lighting state previous to storing the merged output just press **[RESET]**.

This discussion presumes that a memory or group is assigned to crossfader. See Chapter 11 for assigning memories and groups to the A/B crossfader.

Using Call to store the current lighting state

Assume that the console's output is a memory active on A. After making some modifications to the lighting state you decide to store the resulting stage picture as a new memory.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Assign a memory to A and move the both crossfader handles to the top end stop.	
2. Press [CALL]	<i>Call</i> appears in the command line.
3. Select and modify channels/spots in the memory on A. Select new channels or spots and assign values.	
4. Select a memory number on the numeric keypad.	<i>Memory</i> appears in the command line and the console is waiting for a memory number.
5. Press [STORE]	The new memory is stored. The editor is not released in order to retain the stage picture.

➤Tip

You can press **[+1STORE]** if you wish to record to the next memory number plus the increment defined in the System Parameters menu or **[+]** and **[STORE]** to store the last recorded memory plus 1.

Using Call and controller assignments

You can use Controller assignments as building blocks to create a lighting state and record the lighting state as a memory. . (See Chapter 12 for information about assigning memories and groups to Controllers).

Example: A three-color cyclorama wash is assigned to Controllers 1 - 3. By combining the 3 colors at different levels, you create the desired color. You now want to record this as memory 5. There is no other output from any other playback device or from the editor.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Create a lighting state using the controller assignments.	
2. Press [CALL]	<i>Call</i> appears in the command line.
3. Press 5 on the numeric keypad.	The entire console output is entered to the editor and appears in white. <i>Memory</i> appears in the command line.
4. Press [STORE]	The message: <i>Mem 3 Stored</i> is displayed. The editor is released.

➤Note

Values entering the editor via call always override the editor values of any spots or channels held in common..

Merging selected output sources

Pressing the key associated with a specific output source calls the assignment to the editor. More than one selection may be pressed in sequence. After collecting all the output, store the result using the usual memory recording procedure

Use this function when you only want to Call some of the active playback devices.

Example: A three-color cyclorama wash is assigned to controllers 1 – 3. By combining the 3 colors at different levels, you create the desired color. . There are also active assignments on A, and controllers 11 - 15. You want to record only the cyclorama wash, output from controllers 1, 2, and 3, as memory 5.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [CALL]	
2. Press the SK for controller 1	The output from controller 1 is turned into an editor group.
3. Press the SK for controller 2.	The output from controller 2 joins the editor group.
4. Press the SK for controller 3.	The output from controller 3 joins the editor group.
5. Press [=] [5] or [MEMORY] [5]	
6. Press [STORE]	The merged output from controllers 1, 2, and 3 are stored as memory 5. The editor is retained.

Editing after Call

All of the output merged in the editor is available for further editing. The editor is not released after storing the memory.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [CALL]	
2. Press [ENTER]	All active output is merged as an editor group.
3. Select and modify chans/spots.	
4. Press [=] [#] or [MEMORY] [#]	Set the system to memory record mode and select a number.
5. Press [STORE]	The editor is not released.

Calling A/B

When the A/B is split (A is off its end stop and so is B) using Call brings the the sum of the crossfader to the editor.

Example: Crossfader A is at 50% and the output of A is channels 1 → 5 at 35%.
Crossfader B is at 60% and the output of B is channels 33 → 40 at 25%.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [CALL]	
2. Press [A]	The sum of the output of crossfaders A and B becomes a group in the editor. Therefore, the editor now contains channels 1 → 5 at 35% and channels 33 → 40 at 25%.

Call and the General Master

There is an additional Call function using the General Master level. The discussion below assumes that the maximum G.M. level is set to 100%, if the maximum G.M. level is set to 200% the same rules still apply.

When the General Master is less than 100% and you press **[CALL]**, the console output enters the editor forced to the General Master level. You can store the result as a memory.

This function can be used only when merging the entire output. It cannot be used when merging the output from selected playback devices.

Programming a new memory using the G.M. level

Example: Mem 1 contains channels 1 thru 7 @ Full. Channel 9 is assigned to controller 5. Mem 1 is on A, at its upper end stop, and active on stage. Controller 5 is at 50%; therefore the output on channel 9 is 50%. Move the General Master to 50%. The G.M. display is now red and shows 50%.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [CALL]	
2. Press [→]	The G.M. is forced to 100%; the G.M. level is displayed in red and flashes. The console is waiting for a memory number.
3. Enter a memory number and press [STORE]	Referring to the above example, the resulting memory will be channels 1 thru 7 @ 50 and channel 9 @ 25. The G.M. returns to its true level and is no longer forced to 100%. If there were any channels/spots in the editor, they are not released so as not to cause a sudden change in the stage picture.

➤ Note

When you are storing to a new memory number or a memory that is not active on board, the editor clears, and the forcing 100% of the G.M. is canceled, i.e. the G.M. is at 50%.

Storing to the currently active memory

Example: Memory 1 is active on A. You want to modify memory 1 by adding all the other active assignments and reducing the intensity levels by 20%.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Set G.M. level to 80%.	
2. Press [CALL]	Enables the call function.
3. Press [→]	The G.M. is forced to 100%; the G.M. display is displayed in red and flashes.
4. Enter the 1 on the keypad.	
5. Press [STORE]	The message <i>Memory 1 on Board</i> is displayed.
6. Press [STORE]	The message <i>Memory 1 Stored</i> is displayed. The G.M continues flashing.

➤ Note

When you are storing to the active memory and the fader handle is not at its full limit, the G.M. remains at forced 100% and the editor is not cleared. To avoid a jump in the light return the fader its Full end stop, return the G.M. to 100%, and clear the editor.

Examining Memories, Channels, & Spots

[**PAGE UP**] and [**PAGE DN**] page the channels in the Exam.

[**PAGE UP**] (for spots) pages the spots in the Exam.

Use [**+**] and [**—**] to view the next or previous memory, channel, or spot.

Press [**STAGE**] to exit Exam displays and return to the current display format.

Examining memories

There are two memory Exams available: the Memory List and selected memories.

The Memory List is a sequential list of memories.

Examining selected memories shows the channels/spots in the memory. Part, loop, and time assignments.

Viewing the memory list

The Memory List shows Loop, Link, and time assignments. The text column displays any text labels for the memory, Part Qs, and Event assignments. The character before each memory shows the generic contents of the memory:

C The memory contains conventional channels (including scrollers) only.

S The memory contains spots (moving devices) only.

* The memory contains spots and conventional channels.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [MEMORY]	
2. Press [EXAM]	The Memory List is displayed starting from the first memory.
3. Press [PAGE DN] to page through the memory list.	

You can exam the Memory List beginning from any memory. Example: View the Memory List starting from memory 55.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [MEMORY] and enter 55 on the numeric keypad.	
2. Press [→]	
3. Press [EXAM]	The Memory List is displayed starting from memory 55.
4. Press [PAGE UP] or [PAGE DN] to page through the memory list.	

Examining a selected memory

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [MEMORY]	
2. Select the memory you want to examine	
3. Press [EXAM]	The display includes spots and parameter values, channels with intensity and scrollers, fade times, part assignments, and text.
4. Press [+] or [-] to view the next or previous memory.	The intensity levels are color coded to show the change from the previously examined memory. The color code is displayed at the bottom of the Exam screen: Yellow – intensity increased Brown - intensity decreased Orange – no change

Examining channels

There are 4 different channel displays:

- Free channels - Channels not used in any memories
- Assigned channels - Channels used in memories
- Selected channels – A list of the channel assignment in memories and its intensity, and scroller levels.
- Track sheet - Tracks all the channels through all the memories.

Viewing free or assigned channels

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [CHANNEL]	
2. Press [EXAM]	A list of channels that are not used in any memory is displayed.
3. Press [EXAM] again	A list of channels used in the memories is displayed.

Viewing a selected channel

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [CHANNEL]	
2. Enter the channel number on the numeric keypad.	
3. Press [EXAM]	A list of the memories where the channel appears and its the intensity and scroller frames (if present) is displayed.

Viewing the tracksheet

Use **[PAGE UP]** and **[PAGE DN]** and the arrow keys on the alphanumeric keyboard to move around this display.

Keypresses

1. Press **[CHANNEL]**
2. Press **[MEMORY]**
3. Press **[EXAM]**

Results/Comments

The track sheet is displayed starting from the first assigned channel and the first memory.

You can also view the track sheet beginning from a selected channel.

Keypresses

1. Press **[CHANNEL]** and enter a number on the keypad.
2. Press **[MEMORY]**
3. Press **[EXAM]**

Results/Comments

The track sheet is displayed starting from the selected channel.

Other possible sequences are:

[CHANNEL] [#] [→] [MEMORY] [EXAM]

[CHANNEL] [#] [→] [#] [MEMORY] [EXAM]

[CHANNEL] [MEMORY] [#] [EXAM]

Examining spots

There are 2 spot exams:

- Free spots - is a list of spots not used in any memories
- Selected spot - – A list of the spot assignment in memories and parameter values.

Viewing free spots**Keypresses**

1. Press **[SPOT]**
2. Press **[EXAM]**

Results/Comments

A list of spots that have not been used in any memory is displayed.

Viewing selected spots

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [SPOT]	
2. Select the spot number on the numeric keypad.	
3. Press [EXAM]	The tracking sheet, showing the memories containing the selected spot and all the parameter values assigned to the spot in each memory, is displayed.

➤ Note

If library assignments are present, the library number is displayed. If you want to view the absolute parameter values of library assignments in the memory, press **[EXAM]** twice.

Text for Memories

You can attach text label to memories, thus creating a 'cue sheet'. This text can be a short cue line, a page number, a score reference number, etc. You can enter approximately 40 characters.

Example: You want to add a text label to Memory 25.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select memory 25.	
2. Press [TEXT]	<i>Text</i> appears in the command line.
3. Type <i>'house lights up. interval'</i>	All typing is done on the alphanumeric keyboard.
4. Press [STORE]	The text is displayed in the last column in the Memory List.

Programming in Blind Mode

Spark contains a blind editor.

When switching to Blind mode the channels and spots present in the live editor are captured and displayed in blind mode.

If the channels and spots captured from the live editor are not required in the blind editor press **[RESET]**, while in blind mode, to release them from the blind editor. This does not affect the live stage output, as it only clears the blind editor and not the live editor.

During blind editing, any modification done to the channels and spots that were transferred from the live editor does not affect the same channels and spots that are still present in the live editor

Example: Program memory 7 in blind mode with channels 2 - 8.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [BLIND]	<i>BLIND</i> , on a red field, is displayed in the top center of the screen.
2. Select channels 2 → 8.	
3. Assign intensity values	
4. Press [=] [7]	
5. Press [STORE]	
6. Press [BLIND]	Exit blind mode. The stage output reappears in the display. The blind editor is not cleared.

Resetting the blind editor

Exiting Blind mode does not clear the Blind Editor. All channels and spots active in Blind mode are retained in the Blind editor until it is reset.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Before exiting Blind mode, press [RESET]	The channels and spots present in the blind editor are released.

Fade Times

Time-in, time-out, delay, wait-in, and wait-out times may be assigned to memories.

All fade times are counted from the Go command on the A/B crossfader.

If no time assignments are recorded, the editor automatically assigns the Memory Default Time, as defined in the System Parameters menu (see Chapter 19 System Configuration).

If no time-out assignment is made the memory fading out will automatically adopt, as fade out time, the fade in time of the incoming memory.

Example: if memory 4 has a 6 count time-in assignment and memory 3 has no time-out assignment; memory 3 will fade out in 6 counts when crossfading from memory 3 to memory 4.

Press [0] or [•] for a CUT (bump) fade time.

Use [•] to enter fractional times like 1.5 seconds, 0.5 seconds, etc.

The keys used to assign fade times are:

[TIME] and [WAIT]

Keypress	Time Assignment
[TIME]	Time – in When a go command is received, all the channels/spots fading to a higher intensity begin their fade. The fade takes place in the assigned time.
[TIME] [TIME]	Time – out When a go command is received, all the channels/spots fading to a lower intensity begin their fade. The fade takes place in the assigned time.
[WAIT]	Delay Delay applies to the entire crossfade. The same effect can be achieved by assigning both a wait-in and wait-out time.
[WAIT] [WAIT]	Wait – in When a go command is received, all the channels/spots fading to a higher intensity begin to count the assigned wait-in time before beginning their fade.
[WAIT] [WAIT] [WAIT]	Wait – out When a go command is received, all the channels/spots fading to a lower intensity begin to count the assigned wait –out time before beginning their fade.

Assigning fade times while programming memories

Example: Store memory 7 with fade times.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Create a stage picture	
2. Press [=] [7]	
3. Press [TIME] [6]	The message <i>Memory 7 Stored</i> is displayed and <i>time-i</i> is displayed in the command line. The incoming spots/channels in memory 7 will fade up in 6 seconds.
4. Press [TIME] [8]	<i>time-o</i> is displayed in the command line. The spots/channels fading to a lesser intensity, when crossfading between memory 6 and memory 37 take 8 seconds to complete their fade.
5. Press [WAIT] [WAIT] [2]	<i>wait-in</i> is displayed in the command line. The incoming spots/channels in memory 7 will wait 2 seconds before beginning their fade.
6. Press [WAIT] [2]	<i>wait-o</i> is displayed in the command line. The spots/channels fading to a lesser intensity, when crossfading between memory 6 and memory 7, will wait 2 seconds to beginning their fade.
7. Press [STORE]	The message <i>Memory 7 Stored</i> is displayed.

You can assign a Delay time instead of steps 5 and 6

►Tip

If you have neglected to enter the fade time assignments before pressing [STORE]:

1. Press [TIME] or [WAIT]. The command line displays the last recorded memory number. Enter the desired fade time.
2. Press [STORE] and record the memory with its time assignments.

Assigning fade times to a range of memories

Identical fade times can be assigned to a range or a group of memories

Example: Assign a 10 second time-in to memories 1 → 6.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select memories 1 → 6	
2. Press [TIME]	<i>time-i</i> is displayed in the command line.
3. Enter 10 on the numeric keypad.	
4. Press [STORE]	The new fade time assignments are stored to the selected range of memories.

Assigning fade times to non-sequential memories

A group of non-sequential memories may also be assigned identical fade times.

Example: assign 10 seconds time-out to memories 2, 6, and 8.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [MEMORY] [2]	
2. Press [MEMORY] [6]	The memory list is displayed and the selected memories appear on a red field.
3. Press [MEMORY] [8]	
4. Press [TIME] [TIME]	<i>time-o</i> appears in the command line. Stage display is now on view.
5. Enter 10 on the numeric keypad.	
6. Press [STORE]	The new fade time assignments are stored to the selected memories.

Modifying time assignments

The example below shows how to modify a time-in assignment. Other time assignments use the same procedure; just press the time assignment keys the requisite number of times until the unit you need appears in the command line

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select a memory or a range or a group of memories.	
2. Press [TIME]	The time assignment is displayed in the command line.
3. Assign a new time value.	
4. Press [STORE]	Store the new fade time information.

Converting Memories to Editor Groups

Memories can be converted to groups in the editor and used as building blocks for new memories.

The key sequences for converting a memory to an editor group are dictated by whether the editor is empty or not.

The intensity and parameter values in memories converted to an editor group overwrite any editor values for channels and spots in common. Example: You are converting memory 1 to an editor group. In memory 1 channel 5 is at 80%. Channel 5 is in the editor at 35%. When you convert memory 1 to an editor group, channel 5 receives the 80% intensity level from the memory.

Converting a memory when the editor is empty

Example: Convert memory 4 to a group in the editor, edit, and store the lighting state as memory 5.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select memory 4.	
2. Press [ENTER]	The contents of mem 4 (spots and parameter values, channels and intensity/scroller assignments) are converted to group in the editor. The channels/spots are displayed in white. Notice that after pressing [ENTER] , <i>Memory 4</i> disappears from the command line. This assures that you are working on an editor group and not a memory. The last memory display is replaced by the memory entered. <i>E #</i> is displayed to the right of the command line.
3. Select and edit channels and spots.	
4. Press [=]	<i>Memory</i> is in the command line.
5. Enter 5 on the numeric keypad.	
6. Press [STORE]	The message <i>Memory 5 Stored</i> is displayed.

One or more memories can be converted to an editor group.

Example: Convert memory 4, 5, 6, and 7 to a group in the editor, edit, and store the lighting state as memory 5. Notice that you must select each memory and not use the range selection sequence.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [MEMORY] [4]	
2. Press [MEMORY] [5]	The memory list is displayed and the selected memories appear on a red field.
3. Press [MEMORY] [6]	
4. Press [MEMORY] [7]	
5. Press [ENTER]	The contents of mem 4 (spots and parameter values, channels and intensity/scroller assignments) are converted to group in the editor.
6. Select and edit channels and spots.	
7. Press [=]	<i>Memory</i> is in the command line.
8. Enter 5 on the numeric keypad.	
9. Press [STORE]	The message <i>Memory 5 Stored</i> is displayed.

Converting a memory to a group when the editor is active

If the editor is active you must use a slightly different key sequence.

Parameter and intensity values from the converted memory override the values for spots/channels currently active in the editor.

Example: You want to use memory 2 as a building block to create memory 6. Memory 2 is spots 2 - 6 with the iris at 65%. Spots 2 - 6 with the iris at 50% are present in the editor and displayed in red.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [ENTER]	The spots selected in the editor (highlighted in red) turn white indicating that they are present, but not addressable until selected again.
2. Select memory 2.	
3. Press [ENTER]	The selected memory is converted to an editor group. The iris values for the selected spots are forced to 65%.
4. Continue editing the group of spots and channels.	
5. Press [=] [6]	
6. Press [STORE]	The message <i>Memory 6 Stored</i> is displayed.

Inserting a Memory

Example: Insert a memory between memories 3 and 4.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Create a lighting state.	
2. Press [=]	<i>Memory</i> appears in the command line.
3. Press [3 [•] [5]	
4. Press [STORE]	Memory 3.5 is inserted between memories 3 and 4.

►Tip

If the memory being inserted between memories 3 and 4 is an outgrowth of 3 (for instance), create your lighting state by using the sequence [MEMORY] [3] [ENTER], edit, and then follow steps 3 – 4.

Memory Operations in the Editor

Memories can be copied, renamed, and erased in the editor or in the Memory Operations menu. These operations cannot be carried out on memories that are assigned to controllers or A/B cannot be erased even if the playback device is not active. You must free the assignment before attempting to copy, rename, or exchanged a memory.

Renaming and exchanging memories

You can give a new number to a memory if the new number is not in use. If the new number is in used by another memory, the memories are exchanged.

Time assignments, text, Loops, Event assignments, and Parts remain intact.

Example: Rename memory 5 as memory 10. At present there is no memory 10.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select memory 5.	
2. Press [=]	<i>Change to</i> → appears in the command line.
3. Press [MEMORY] [10]	
4. Press [STORE]	The message <i>Memory 10 Stored</i> is displayed. The contents of memory 5 have been renamed as memory 10. Memory 5 no longer appears in the Memory List.

Exchanging memories switches the contents of 2 memories.

Example: Memory 5 is channel 5 @ 30. Memory 10 is channel 10 @ Full. when the memories are exchanged Memory 5 is channel 10 @Full and memory 10 is channel 5 @ 30.

Keypresses

1. Select memory 5.
2. Press [=]
3. Press [MEMORY] [10]
4. Press [STORE]

Results/Comments

Change to → appears in the command line.

The message *Memory 10 Stored* is displayed.
The contents of memory 5 and memory 10 are exchanged.

Copying memories

You can copy the contents of a memory to a new memory.

Only the spots, channels, and their value are copied. This does not copy time assignments, Parts, or Event Assignments.

To copy a memory including any time assignments, text, Loops, Parts, and Event Assignments, perform the copy function in the Memory Operations menu.

Example: Copy memory 2 to memory 8.

Keypresses

1. Select memory 2.
2. Press [ENTER]
3. Press [=]
4. Enter 8 on the numeric keypad.
5. Press [STORE]

Results/Comments

The channels and spots with their intensity/parameter values appear as an editor group.

Only the contents of the memory (channels, intensity assignments, scroller values, spots and their parameter values) are copied.

➤ Note

If the new memory number that you have selected is in use, the message *Memory Exists* is generated. You can overwrite by pressing [STORE] again.

Erasing memories

Single memories, non-sequential groups of memories, and a range of memories can be erased.

The system always asks for confirmation when erasing memories.

Erasing a single memory

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [MEMORY] and enter the memory number on the numeric keypad	Select the memory that you want to delete.
2. Press [ERASE]	The message <i>Are You Sure??</i> is displayed.
3. Press [ERASE]	The message <i>Memory(s) Deleted</i> is displayed.

Erasing a group of non-sequential memories

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [MEMORY] and enter the memory number on the numeric keypad	
2. Repeat step 1, selecting all the memories for erasure.	The memory list is now displayed. The selected memories appear on a red field. Repeat this step as many times as needed.
3. Press [ERASE]	The message <i>Are You Sure??</i> is displayed.
4. Press [ERASE]	The message <i>Memory(s) Deleted</i> is displayed.

Erasing a range of sequential memories

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select a range of memories.	
2. Press [ERASE]	The message <i>Are You Sure??</i> is displayed.
3. Press [ERASE]	The message <i>Memory(s) Deleted</i> is displayed.

The Memory Operations menu

The Memory Operations menu is menu number 3.

The Rename, Copy, Exchange, and Delete memories are functions that may be carried out in the Memory Operations menu as well as in the editor.

The memory list is displayed in this menu, so all the necessary information for carrying out these different functions is available on screen.

Use **[PAGE UP]** and **[PAGE DN]** to page the Memory List.

The behavior of these functions, in the editor and in the Memory Operations menu is basically identical except for the copy memory operation.

Renaming memories

Individual memories or a range of memories can be renamed.

Renaming a memory transfers all the information, including all channel, scroller, spot, parameter, time, text Parts, Loops, and Event Assignments.

Renaming or copying a memory clears any link assignments.

Example: Rename the range of memories 1 - 10 as memories 101 - 110.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. [F1] Rename Memory	The prompt <i>Rename memory #</i> appears.
2. Enter 1 on the numeric keypad.	
3. Press [F2] Thru Memory	You can press [→] on the console panel instead of [F2] . The console prompts for the last memory in the range selection.
4. Enter the last memory of the range, in this example – 10.	
5. Press [F1] As Memory #	The prompt <i>As memory #</i> appears.
6. Enter 101 on the numeric keypad.	Enter the first number of the new range.
7. Press [F1] Store	The system asks for confirmation of the store command with the prompt <i>Are you sure?</i>
8. Press [F1] Yes	A window opens at the bottom of the screen, showing the results of the rename function. Memory numbers 1 → 10 no longer appear in the Memory List.

Copying a memory

This function copies the contents from the selected memory to a new memory number. The new memory is a replica of the original memory; all memory attributes are copied except Links.

You can copy single memories or a range of memories. If you want to copy memory 1 to memory 100, 2 to 101, and 3 to 102, it is necessary to enter only memory 100 when answering the prompt for the new memory number. The system automatically copies the range of memories in sequential order.

If you copy a range of memories that includes sub-decimal memories the new memories retain the sub-decimal format. Example: copying the range of memories 2, 3, 3.5, 4, and 6 to memory 10, results in memories 10, 11, 11.5, 12, and 14.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [F2] Copy Mem	The prompt <i>Copy mem #</i> appears.
2. Enter the number of the memory you want to copy.	
3. Optional – select a range of memories.	
4. Press [F1] To Mem #	You are prompted to enter the new memory number.
5. Press [F1] Store	The prompt <i>Are You Sure ???</i> appears. Check that you have entered the information correctly.
6. Press [F1] Yes	A window opens at the bottom of the screen, showing the results of the copy function.

Deleting memories

Delete single memories or a range of memories.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [F3] Delete	Select the delete function. The system prompts you for the memory number.
2. Enter the number on the numeric keypad.	
3. Optional – select a range of memories.	
4. Press [F1] Store	The prompt <i>Are You Sure ???</i> appears.
5. Press [F1] Yes	The selected memory/range of memories is deleted.

Deleting all the memories

The Clear Console option deletes all memories. Be sure to record the current memories if you want to save them.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [F5] Clear Console	A reminder to record your show is displayed.
2. Press [F1] Yes	All the memories are deleted and you are returned to the Main Menu screen.

Mask

Mask is a channel/spot selection function. The Mask function accesses memories and selects the channels and spots included in the selected memory. Only channels and spots are selected. Intensity, scroller frames, and parameter values are ignored. If some of the channels/spots are already active in the editor their levels will not be affected. You can edit the entire selection as a group or select specific channels/spots for modification.

Mask is used to create groups of spots and/or channels. Example: Memory 800 includes all of the channels that comprise the blue backlight. Select all of the blue backlight by accessing the memory 800 using the Mask function.

Controllers accept mask assignments as groups.

[MASK] shares a key with **[FULL]**. Access **[MASK]** using **[SHIFT]**.

Selecting a mask

Example: Memory 2 consists of channel 2 - 8, spots 5 - 9, and spots 13 - 16. Different types of spots are contained in the memory.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [MASK] [2]	This selects memory 2
2. Press [@] and assign intensity on the numeric keypad or use the Dimmer wheel	Assigning intensity selects all the channels/spots in memory 2 (they appear in red). All the spots and channels accept the intensity assignment, even if Mix Editing is toggled to 'NO'.

Selecting a range of masks

example: Select the channels and spots in memories 2 → 6.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [MASK] [2]	Select the first mask of the range.
2. Press [→]	
3. Press [MASK] [6]	
4. Assign intensity	All of the spots and channels contained in memories 2 → 6 are selected in the editor.

Assigning a mask to a controller

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [MASK] [#]	Select mask.
2. Press [ASSIGN]	
3. Press the [SK]	A mask controller assignment is designated as <i>grp</i> .

Selecting channels/spots from assignment

If a memory is assigned to any crossfader or controller the following key sequence will select the channels/spots included in the assignment and put them under editor control.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [MASK]	
2. Press [ASSIGN]	Ascertain that the controllers are in assign mode.
3. Press [SK] or [A] or [B]	The channels assigned to the source are now selected as a group in the editor. You can proceed to edit the editor group.

Programming with Libraries

Spark has 3 categories of libraries: Position, Color, and Gobo. Libraries are a database of presets that are useful tools when programming memories. Use of position libraries is particularly important since updating libraries globally updates the data contained in memories that use these libraries.

For full instructions on how to program and use libraries see Chapter 14 – Libraries.

Chapter 8

LOOPS & LINKS

This chapter includes:

Loops

- Programming an automatic continuous loop
- Programming a manual continuous loop
- Programming a manual Loop
- Programming a finite loop
- Programming an autofollow loop
- Programming a follow-on cue
- Erasing loop assignments
- Erasing an autofollow loop assignment

Links

- Programming a link between 2 memories
- Programming links among a group of memories
- Erasing a link assignment
- Viewing links

Loops

The loop function strings together a series of numerically sequential memories for repetitive playback. Loops may contain any number of memories.

Loops are played back on the A/B fader and are assigned to controllers as chasers. Part Qs and Event assignments in loops are supported only when the loop is played back on the A/B crossfader.

Loop information is displayed in the memory sheet, the playback area of the stage exam, and the x-fade exam display

There are 5 types of loops:

Automatic continuous loop The loop runs an infinite number of times. The crossfades from memory to memory are automatic.

Manual continuous loop The loop runs an infinite number of times, but each memory waits for a go command.

Finite loop The loop is programmed to run a specified number of times.

Auto follow loop A second loop is linked to the preceding finite loop.

Follow-on cue A single loop between memories creates a follow on cue.

Delay time is useful with loops. Assigning a delay time to a memory in a loop determines how long the previous memory remains on-stage before crossfading to the next memory in the loop.

To select a range of memories: Press **[MEMORY] [#] [→] [#]**.

Programming an automatic continuous loop

An automatic continuous loop runs continuously on its playback fader assignment until some action is taken (see Chapter 11 The A/B Crossfader and Chapter 12 Controllers)

Example: Program a loop from memory 12 to 16

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [MEMORY] and enter 12 on the keypad.	The loop begins with the crossfade to memory 12.
2. Press [→]	
3. Select the last memory in the loop; in this example – 16.	
4. Press [LOOP]	The memory range and <i>loop</i> appear in the command line.
5. Press [STORE]	The Memory List displays a dash (-), denoting an automatic continuous loop.

➤ Note

If the memory already has a loop assignment, the warning message *Loop Exists* appears. To override, simply press **[STORE]** once more.

Programming a manual continuous loop

A manual continuous loop advances from memory to memory by a manual Go command for each memory within the loop. When the last memory of loop is reached, the next Go command crossfades to the first memory of the loop. This is analogous to stepping through a sequence of memories assigned to a chaser (See Chapter 12 – Controllers).

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select a range of memories	
2. Press [LOOP]	
3. Press [LOOP]	An asterisk (*) appears next to <i>Loop</i> .
4. Press [STORE]	An asterisk (*) is displayed in the Memory List next to the initial memory of the loop.

Programming a manual Loop

A manual Loop advances from memory to memory by a manual Go command for each memory within the Loop. When the last memory of Loop is reached, the next Go command crossfades to the first memory of the Loop. This is analogous to stepping through a sequence of memories assigned to a chaser (See Chapter 12 – Controllers).

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select a range of memories	
2. Press [LOOP]	
3. Press [→]	*1* appears next to <i>Loop</i> In the command line.
4. Press [STORE]	An asterisk (*) is displayed in the Memory List next to the initial memory of the Loop.

Programming a finite loop

Finite loops run the allotted number of times and then stop. When a finite loop running on A/B completes its run, the next Go command crossfades to the memory following the loop sequence. When the finite loop is assigned as a chaser, it runs the allotted number of times and stops. The next Go command for the chaser activates the loop again. Up to 250 loops are allowed.

Example: Assign a loop to run 5 times and then stop.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select a range of memories	
2. Press [LOOP]	
3. Enter 5 on the keypad.	
4. Press [STORE]	The number of loops is displayed in the Memory List next to the initial memory of the loop.

Programming an autofollow loop

An autofollow loop is a loop linked to a preceding finite loop. It begins its loop when the finite loop is complete. The second loop in the autofollow loop sequence can be any type of loop.

Example: After memories 1 through 5 complete their final loop, memories 6 through 10 will begin their loop without any action on part of the board operator.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Program a finite loop for memories 1 → 5.	
2. Program any type loop for memories 6 → 10.	
3. Select memory 1	
4. Press [LOOP]	
5. Press [+]	The command line reads <i>Auto Loop</i> .
6. Press [STORE]	The warning message <i>Loop Exists</i> is displayed
7. Press [STORE]	The icon >> >> is added to the loop information in the memory list.

Programming a follow-on cue

Utilize the loop function to create a follow on cue. The loop assignment automatically fades to the next memory in sequence.

Example: Program memory 12 as a follow-on to memory 11. Pressing **[GO]** crossfades to memory 11. Upon completion of the fade, the crossfade to memory 12 begins automatically. When memory 12 completes its fade the loop sequence is complete.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select memory 11.	
2. Press [LOOP]	
3. Press [STORE]	1 is displayed in the Memory List as the Loop assignment memory for memory 11.

Erasing loop assignments

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select the first memory of the loop.	
2. Press [LOOP]	
3. Press [ERASE]	The message <i>Memory # Stored</i> is displayed. If the loop is assigned, the message <i>Memory On Board</i> is displayed; press [ERASE] again to confirm the command.

Erasing an autofollow loop assignment

This cancels only the autofollow loop, leaving the basic loop assignment intact.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select the first memory of the autofollow loop assignment.	
2. Press [LOOP]	
3. Press [+]	<i>Loop Auto follow</i> is displayed in the command line.
4. Press [ERASE]	Both memory ranges retain their loop assignments. The link between them is canceled.

Link

This function allows linkage of two or more memories to playback sequentially regardless of numerical sequence. Linked sequences are supported on the A/B crossfader.

An example of the use of Links is when a range of memories, used as a chaser is assigned to run on a controller. You do not want this range of memories functioning as a chaser sequence on the A/B crossfader. Link the memory immediately preceding the chaser sequence and the memory immediately following the chaser sequence. Example: memory 20 is linked to memory 31. Memory 31 follows memory 20 skipping any memories recorded between these two memories. Memory 32 continues the sequence after memory 31.

When a link and a loop are assigned to the same memory, the link overrides the loop.

Programming a link between two memories

Example: Link memories 20 and 30.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select memory 20	
2. Press [LINK]	
3. Select memory 30.	
4. Press [STORE]	If the memory already has a loop assignment, the warning message <i>Loop Exists</i> appears. To override, simply press [STORE] once more. In Memory List, 30 is in the Link column for memory 20.

Programming a link among a group of memories

Example: Link memories 1, 10, 3, and 12.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select memory 1.	
2. Select memory 10	The Memory List is displayed. Selected memories appear on a red field.
3. Select memory 3	
4. Select memory 12	
5. Press [LINK]	Creates a link from mem 1 to mem 10 to mem 3 to mem 12.
6. Press [STORE]	The links are displayed in the Memory List.

Erasing a link assignment

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select memory with the	

link assignment.

2. Press **[LINK]**
3. Press **[ERASE]**

Select the link function.

The link assignment is canceled. *Memory # Stored* is displayed.

Viewing links

Keypresses

1. Press **[LINK]**
2. Press **[EXAM]**

Results/Comments

The Memory List is displayed exactly as it will run on the playback.

CHAPTER 9

MODIFYING MEMORIES

This chapter includes:

Basic memory modification

Using STORE STORE

- STORE STORE modes

- Storing to the first active playback device

- Storing to the all playback devices

- Storing to selected playback devices

Using Delta

- Programming a delta via memory modification

- Replacing a delta with a new delta

- Programming a delta in the editor

- Programming a delta via store store

- Examining delta

- Applying delta

- Testing the delta

- Erasing delta

- Modifying delta

Memory Range modification

- Modifying a channel over a range of memories

- Modifying a scroller assignment

- Adding a new channel to a range of memories

- Releasing channels from a range of memories

Releasing channels, spots, and scrollers

Basic Memory Modification

Basic memory modification is calling a stored memory the memory to the editor, modifying, and storing the memory again.

Channels and spots under memory modification are displayed in dark blue. The selected memory number remains in the command line.

This function may be executed in live or blind modes.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select the memory for modification.	
2. Press [CHANNEL] or [SPOT]	The memory is live on stage unless you are working in Blind editing. The channels and spots contained in the selected memory are displayed in dark blue.
3. Select channels/spots and modify	
4. Press [STORE]	If the modified memory is not present in any other location on the board, such as A/B or a controller, the message: <i>Memory # Stored</i> is displayed. To clear the editor press [RESET] .

If the memory that you are attempting to store is assigned somewhere on the board, the message: *Memory On Board* is displayed.

Press **[STORE]** again to overwrite the memory. The editor clears when the memory is stored.

If you have converted a memory to an editor group (see Chapter 7 Programming Memories) you can store to the same memory number.

Example: Modify memory 1.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select memory 1.	
2. Press [ENTER]	Memory 1 is converted to a group in the editor. <i>E1</i> is displayed instead <i>L#</i> (Last memory stored).
3. Modify the group.	
4. Press [=]	<i>Memory</i> is added to the command line.
5. Press [ENTER]	<i>1</i> appears in the command line, referencing <i>E</i> .
6. Press [STORE]	The message <i>Memory 1 Stored</i> is displayed.

Using STORE STORE

To work through this section see Chapter 11 the A/B Crossfader. You need to know how to assign memories to A/B.

STORE STORE modifies memory and group assignments on the active playback devices, giving Spark the ability to quickly modify an entire lighting picture even if the look is composed of different playback assignments. (See Chapters 11 and 12 for assigning memories and groups to playback devices.)

The most prevalent use of the STORE STORE method is modifying memories on the A/B crossfader after the basic memories have been recorded. STORE STORE also allows you to update all active controller output.

When there are channels and spots in the editor pressing **[STORE]** opens the STORE STORE window. This window shows where, to which playback devices, the information in the editor will be stored. The affected playback devices are displayed in red.

The STORE STORE function also provides options to create delta and update libraries (see Chapter 14 –Libraries).

STORE STORE modes

STORE STORE has two different modes. The toggle *Store to first active fader*, in the System Parameters menu, determines the mode.

1. *Store to the first active fader: yes*
The editor contents are stored to the first active playback fader or controller. The system first looks at the A/B crossfader and then controllers beginning at controller 1.
2. *Store to the first active fader: no*
The store is executed wherever relevant.
Example: channel 2 is present in the active memory on A/B and also active in controller assignments for controllers 1 and 8. Channel 2 is present in the editor at 80%. The editor value for channel 2 is stored in A/B and controllers 1 and 8 when the store command is confirmed.

➤Note

When using **[STORE]** **[STORE]**, new channels and spots (channels and spots not assigned to any of the output sources) are stored to the first active playback device only.

Storing to the first active playback device

The example below modifies the memory active on crossfader A. The STORE STORE mode is, *Store to the first active fader* toggled to Yes.

Keypresses

1. Assign a memory or a group to A:
Press **[MEMORY] [#] [A]**
To assign a group: select channels/spots and assign values, then press **[A]**
2. Select channels and spots for modification.
3. Assign intensity and parameter values.
4. Press **[STORE]**
5. Press **[STORE]**

Results/Comments

- The memory number is displayed in the LED display for fader A. *grp* is displayed for a group assignment.
- The STORE STORE window opens. The assignment on fader A is displayed on a blue field. The message *Are you sure?* is displayed.
- The window closes and the editor is stored, in this example, to the assignment on A.

Storing to the all playback devices

The example below modifies the memory active on crossfader A, on controller 6, and controller 10. Each assignment includes channel 100. The STORE STORE mode, *Store to the first active fader* is toggled to No.

Keypresses

1. Assign a memory to A: Press **[MEMORY] [#] [A]**
Assign memories to controllers:
Press **[MEMORY] [#] [ASSIGN]**
[SK 6] [MEMORY] [#] [SK10]
2. Make sure that the faders for A, controller 6, and controller 10 are at 100%.
3. Select channel 100 and assign intensity.
4. Press **[STORE]**
5. Press **[STORE]**

Results/Comments

- The memory number is displayed in the LED display for fader A. The LEDs for controllers 6 and 10 is red and the assignment is appears on the controller display.
- The STORE STORE window opens, showing the assignments on A, controller 6, and controller 10 on a red field.
- The window closes and the editor is stored to all assignments displayed in red.

Storing to selected playback devices

You can select the playback device where you want to store the editor. The STORE STORE toggle does not influence this function.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select channels and spots assign intensity and parameter values.	
2. Press [STORE]	The STORE STORE window opens showing all of the active assignments on the playback devices.
3. Select where you want the store to occur To store to the crossfader press: [ASSIGN] [A] or [ASSIGN] [B] . To store to a controller press [ASSIGN] and the controller [SK] .	The playback device, displayed in the store window, turns brown when pressed. This means that the data in the editor has been stored to the assignment on selected playback device. More than 1 playback device can be selected.
4. Press [CLEAR] to return the editor to idle.	

➤ Note

To store to more than 1 assignment, you must press **[ASSIGN]** between each selection.

Using Delta

Delta stores modifications of spot parameter values, channel intensity, scroller frame, and library assignments to apply to memory modifications. For information about Delta and Libraries see Chapter 14 – Libraries.

The Delta function facilitates memory modifications that track through entire sections of a show or modifications executed over a range of memories. This function is extremely versatile, as there are a number of ways to create and apply Delta memory modification.

A Delta can be created using basic memory modification. A Delta created through memory modification appears as both relative and absolute. Both the absolute and the relative values can be used when applying delta for memory modification. Channels and spots that are added to the memory have absolute values only. A Delta created via memory modification can be used for delta tracking. Delta tracking tracks modifications through all or selected memories.

A Delta programmed in the editor can be used to modify single memories or a range of memories. It cannot be used for Delta tracking. A Delta programmed in the editor or using STORE STORE has absolute values only.

Storing a Delta is offered as an option in the STORE STORE function. Delta programmed via STORE STORE has both absolute and relative values. It cannot be used for Delta tracking.

One delta can be present in the system. If a Delta exists it is signaled by the word *Delta* that appears in red in the lower right section of the command line. Once a delta is created it is preserved until a command is given to create a new delta or it can be erased.

When the Delta is empty, the first memory modification automatically stores a Delta. If there is a Delta in the system you can choose to replace the current delta with a new delta or leave the current Delta intact.

Programming a delta via memory modification

Deltas that are a result of memory modification have both absolute and relative values. The source memory of the delta is displayed at the top of the screen in Delta exam. If Delta the source memory is modified again, the new modifications are added to the Delta.

If there is no Delta in the system the sequence below creates a Delta. If there is a Delta in the system there is a key sequence to replace the existing Delta or you can erase the current Delta.

Example: Memory 20 contains spot 1 with color wheel at 2. It will be modified by assigning 4 to the color wheel for spot 1 and adding channel 2, that is not contained in the memory (a “new” channel), at 30% dimmer intensity. It is assumed that there is no Delta in the system.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select memory 20.	
2. Select spot 1.	The spots in memory 20 appear in dark blue on the spot display.
3. Using the color parameter wheel set the value at 4.	
4. Select channel 2.	
5. Press [@] [3] (If the system is configured as USA enter 30.)	
6. Press [STORE]	The modification of memory 20 is stored and automatically creates a delta. <i>Delta</i> appears in red at the bottom right of the display.

Replacing a delta with a new delta

When a Delta is present, you can chose to overwrite with a new Delta or preserve the existing Delta. The key sequence below is using the same example as above.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select memory 20.	
2. Select spot 1.	The spots are displayed in dark blue.
3. Using the color parameter wheel set the value at 4.	
4. Select channel 2.	
5. Press [@] [3]	
6. Press [DELTA]	A window opens instructing you to press [STORE] to overwrite the existing Delta or press [CE] to exit the Delta store option.
7. Press [STORE]	The modifications to memory 20 are stored and a new delta is created.

Programming a delta in the editor

You can create a Delta in the editor that is independent of memory modification. Using this method there Delta contains absolute values only.

Example: Create a delta for spot 1 parameter values.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select spot 1 for editing.	A range or a group of spots can be selected.
2. Assign parameter values.	
3. Press [=]	<i>Memory</i> is displayed on the command line.
4. Press [DELTA]	<i>Delta</i> is displayed on the command line.
5. Press [STORE]	This creates an absolute delta only. If a delta already exists, the message <i>Delta Exists</i> is displayed. To overwrite, press [STORE] again. If you want to preserve the existing delta, press [CLEAR].

Programming a delta via store store

The STORE STORE window, that shows the location of the memories affected by the modification, offers the option of programming a Delta. A Delta programmed using the STORE STORE option has absolute values only.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select channels and spots and modify.	
2. Press [STORE]	The STORE STORE window opens.
3. Press [F5] Delta	
4. Press [STORE]	The modifications are stored to the playback device assignment and as a Delta.

Examining delta

The Delta exam shows the contents of the delta and F key options that are used when applying delta for memory modification.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [DELTA]	The spots/channels that have been modified are displayed with their modifications. If the Delta was programmed via memory modification; the source memory is displayed at the top of the screen.
2. Press [DELTA] a second time to toggle to the relative Delta page.	This is available only when the Delta was programmed via memory modification.

The Relative Delta is displayed in brown if the value is negative and in yellow if the value is positive.

In absolute Delta exam, the value *er* on a blue field appears in Delta exam for channels or scrollers erased from the memory. In relative Delta exam, the value *rl* on a red field appears in Delta exam for channels or scrollers erased from the memory.

Applying delta

Delta is used to modify memories. When applying the delta for memory modification, the F keys supply up to 6 different options. If the Delta contains only absolute values, options F3 and F4 are

F1 Relative	<p>This option is available when the Delta is a result of memory modification or saving the delta during STORE STORE. Applying a Relative Delta modifies values according to the relative amount of change in the source memory. Choosing this option modifies the parameter and intensity values of a spot or channel, already present in the target memory, relative to its present value.</p> <p>Example: the Relative Delta is zoom - 50. Applying this to a memory where the spot is set at zoom 80 results in the zoom parameter having a value of 30.</p> <p>Example 2: The Relative Delta is channel 1 -50. Applying this to a memory where channel 1 is at 30 results in a negative intensity. The console releases this channel from the memory.</p>
F2 Relative + New	<p>Applying a Delta under this selection modifies spot parameters, channel intensities, and frame assignments in the target memories, using the value of the relative delta and adds new information to the selected memories. "New" refers to spots, channels, and scrollers that are not present in the memory being modified. "New" values are absolute only.</p>
F3 Absolute	<p>Applying a Delta using this option modifies value assignments by assigning the absolute delta value. Choosing this option applies only to spots, channels, and scrollers already present in the target memories.</p>
F4 Absolute + New	<p>This option modifies value assignments by assigning the absolute delta value and adding spots, channels, and scrollers that are new to the target memory.</p>
F4 Lib #	<p>Applying this option assigns the Libraries in the Delta. See Chapter 14 – Libraries.</p>
F6 TEST	<p>Preview the memory live on-stage with the Delta modifications.</p>

Non-tracking modification

One memory, a range of sequential memories, or a group of non-sequential memories may be modified at the same time.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select the memory or range of memories for modification.	
2. Press [DELTA]	The Delta exam display appears.
3. Choose one of the F key options.	Select the type of delta: absolute, absolute + new, relative, or relative + new.
4. Press [STORE]	A wait message is displayed. When Delta modification is complete, the range of memories modified is displayed.

Automatic delta tracking

Automatic tracking is only applicable when the Delta was programmed via memory modification. Attempting to use the Delta tracking mode when the Delta was not created through memory modification results in the message: *Incorrect Delta Mode*.

When a Delta has been created through memory modification, the number of the modified (source) memory appears at the top of the screen in delta exam. Modification of memories using the Delta Tracking mode can be applied to a specific range of memories or an unspecified range of memories.

Important! The modification tracks through until the parameter of the spot or the intensity of the channel being modified changes in a target memory.

Example: Apply **F4 Absolute + New** to memories using the following Delta, which is the result of modifications to memory 20. This means that the absolute values in the Delta modify the values in the target memories. Spots or channels contained in the delta that new to the target memories, (in this case spot 2), are added to the memories.

spot 1	Cw	cw
spot 2 (new)	Gobo	6
channel 5	Dimmer	45%

➤ Note

If you do not choose the + **new** option spot 2 will not be added to memories where it does not originally appear.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [MEMORY]	Tracking is applied from the memory following source memory to the last memory.
2. Press [→]	
3. Press [DELTA]	<i>Track</i> appears in the command line.
4. Press [STORE]	A wait message is displayed. When modification is complete, the range of memories is displayed.

The following table shows the result of Delta tacking using the example described above.

Memory 20 (original Source memory)	spot 1	color wheel	2	Memory 20 (after modifying)	spot 1	cw	6
	spot 3	gobo	6		spot 2 (new)	gobo	6
	channel 5	dimmer	FL		spot 3	gobo	6
					channel 5	dimmer	45%
original data				after delta tracking			
memory	Spot	parameter	value			param	value
memory 21	spot 1	color wheel	2	memory 21	spot 1	color wheel	6
	spot 2	gobo	3		spot 2	gobo	6
	spot 3	gobo	1		spot 3	gobo	1
	Channel 5	dimmer	FL		Channel 5	dimmer	45%
memory 22	spot 1	color wheel	2	memory 22	spot 1	color wheel	6
	spot 3	gobo	1		spot 2	gobo	6
	channel 5	dimmer	50%		spot 3	gobo	1
					Channel 5	dimmer	50%
memory 23	spot 1	color wheel	1	memory 23	spot 1	color wheel	1
	spot 3	gobo	6		spot 2	gobo	6
	channel 5	dimmer	FL		spot 3	gobo	1
					Channel 5	dimmer	FL
memory 24	Spot 1	color wheel	4	memory 24	spot 1	color wheel	4
	Spot 2	gobo	3		spot 2	gobo	6

Testing the delta

You have the option of testing the application of a Delta to a memory before storing.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select the memory to be modified with Delta.	
2. Press [DELTA]	The memory is displayed with the Delta modifications. <i>Memory # Modified by Delta</i> is displayed at the top of the screen.
3. Press F6 Test	The memory with the modifications is entered to the editor and is live on stage.
4. Pressing [STORE] stores the memory with the Delta modifications. Pressing [F6 Test] to exit the test.	

Erasing delta

You may want to erase an existing delta in order to create a new delta.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [DELTA]	
2. Press [ERASE]	The Delta flag disappears and the Delta is empty.

Modifying delta

It is possible to directly modify a delta.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [DELTA]	The Delta exam is displayed.
2. Select the channels or spots and modify the values.	
3. Press [STORE]	The new information is stored in the existing Delta.

➤ Note

If the Delta you are modifying was created using memory modification (therefore having both absolute and relative values), the relative values always relate to the value in the source memory. Example: the Delta derives from memory 2. In memory 2 the original value for channel 2 was Full. The delta was created when channel 2 was modified to 50%, therefore the delta consists of an absolute value of 50 for channel 2 and a relative value of -50. If you modify the delta, assigning 75% to channel two, the delta will contain an absolute value of 75% and the relative value is updated to -25%.

Using Memory Range Modification

Use this function to modify channel intensity and scroller assignments over a range of memories or in a group of memories.

The examples below modify single channels, however a range of channels may also be selected.

You may want to display the Selected Channel exam (see Chapter 4 Selecting and Editing Channels and Scrollers) when working with this function.

➤ Note

This function cannot be used with spots.

Modifying a channel over a range of memories

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select a range or a group of memories.	
2. Select the channel/s for modification.	
3. Modify intensity using the dimmer wheel for proportional modification or [@] for absolute modification.	
4. Press [STORE]	If there are a lot of memories to store, a <i>Wait</i> message may be displayed. When the modification is complete, the message <i>Memory # → # Stored</i> is displayed.

Adding a new channel to a range of memories

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select a range of memories.	
2. Press [+]	<i>New</i> appears in the command line.
3. Select the channel number and assign intensity using the wheel or the keypad.	A range of channels may be selected.
4. Press [STORE]	If there are a lot of memories to store, a <i>Wait</i> message may be displayed. When the modification is complete, the message <i>Memory # → # Stored</i> is displayed.

Releasing channels from a range of memories

Keypresses

1. Select a range of memories.
2. Select the channel/s.
3. Press **[ZERO]**
4. Press **[STORE]**

Results/Comments

The selected channel/s are released from the selected memories.

Releasing scrollers from a range of memories

Keypresses

1. Select a range of memories.
2. Select the scroller channel/s
3. Press **[FRAME]**
4. Press **[ZERO]**
5. Press **[STORE]**

Results/Comments

The scroller values are released from the selected memories. When examining the channel no value appears in the scroller column.

Releasing Channels, Spots, Scrollers from Memories

This function can be used in Live or Blind mode.

Releasing spots

Using the sequence below spots can be released from 1 memory or a range of memories.

Keypresses

1. Select a single memory, a group of memories, or a range of memories.
2. Select the spot you want to release.
3. Press **[RELEASE]**
4. Press **[STORE]**

Releasing channels

Use the following sequence to release channels and scrollers from 1 selected memory.

Keypresses

1. Select a memory.
2. Select the channel you want to release.
3. Press **[ZERO]**, use the dimmer wheel and wheel down to 0%, or press **[RELEASE]**
4. Press **[STORE]**

Releasing scrollers

Keypresses

1. Select a memory.
2. Select the scroller channel.
3. Press **[FRAME]**
4. Press **[RELEASE]**
5. Press **[STORE]**

CHAPTER 10

DATA STORAGE, RETRIEVAL, & PRINTING

This chapter includes:

Recording Show Files

Loading a Show File

- Loading parts of the show file

- Warning difference

Deleting Show Files

Printing

- Printing options

- Using Print Screen

- Programming a print command macro

Recording Show Files

Shows are recorded in the Record menu - menu 5.

The entire contents of the system memory, including memories, patch, channel patch, scroller assignments, macros, etc. can be recorded onto a 1.44 Mb diskette. Each show file must be given a number. The play number is usually written in this format: ###.#. A text label may be attached to the show file. A date and time stamp is automatically appended to the show file.

Frequently recording your show as you work is a good habit to adopt. This insures against losing your data in case of a system error or any other drastic accident. Recording to a diskette takes only a few minutes and can save hours of work. Recording saves all information to the diskette, including memories, patch, Snaps, and Events.

If you attempt to record and there is no diskette in the disk drive or if the diskette is damaged the system displays the message *Bad Diskette*.

If the diskette is write protected the message reads *Diskette Protected*. Correct the error and continue the recording procedure.

The print option (**F2**) prints the list of the diskette contents.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Insert a formatted diskette in the disk drive.	
2. Go to the Record menu.	The contents of the diskette are displayed. If there is no diskette in the disk drive or if the diskette is damaged the system displays the message <i>Bad Diskette</i> .
3. Press F1 Play/Act	The prompt <i>Enter Play # In Format xxx.x</i> is displayed.
4. Enter the show file number on the numeric keypad.	The show file can be up to 3 whole digits and a decimal number. Examples: 333.1, 28.2, 1.5, 0.3. A time and date stamp is automatically included.
5. Press F2 Text and type text on the alphanumeric keyboard.	This is optional.
6. Press F1 Store	The message <i>Are you sure?</i> is displayed.
7. Press F1 Yes	A progress bar is displayed while the disk drive is active. When the recording is complete, the message <i>Record Complete</i> is generated.

If you are recording over a play number already in use the message: *"Play Exists"* is displayed.

To overwrite the data recorded on that play number press:

F1 YES again to confirm the command.

Loading show files

The Load menu, menu 2, manages loading show files stored on the hard disk and the floppy disk.

Entering this function automatically activates the disk drive, which reads and displays the files stored on the diskette.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Insert diskette with the show files to the disk drive.	
2. Go to menu 2.	The diskette contents are displayed.
3. Press F1 Play/Act #	The console prompts for a show file number.
4. Enter the desired show file on the numeric keypad.	If you have made an error in entering the play number, the message " <i>BAD PLAY NUMBER</i> " appears. Start again and enter the correct play number.
5. Press F1 All diskette	The message <i>Are you sure?</i> is displayed.
6. Press F1 Yes	A <i>Wait</i> message is displayed. After load is complete the Memory List is displayed. If the show file does not contain memories the message reads <i>No Memories Loaded</i> .

➤ Note

If there are memories on board during load, the memory numbers in the file that are identical to the memories already on board do not load.

Load options

You may choose to load only portions of the show file. This is a very versatile function, saving much editing time by allowing different shows to share a common patch or mix output, transferring libraries and macros from show to show, etc.

The different options are:

F1 All	All of the data contained in the show file is loaded.
F2 Patch Only	Load the patch tables only. Patch tables include Spot Patch, Channel Patch (including the DMX Input Patch), and Scroller Patch.
F5 Macro Only	Load only the macros.
F6 F1 Library Only	Choosing this option allows loading F1 All Libraries, F2 Position Libraries, F3 Gobo Libraries, or F4 Color Libraries.
F6 F2 Mix Device Only	Load the mix device table only. Note that only the device table is loaded and not any patch assignments or output addresses.

➤ Note

Shows that were recorded on Spark can be loaded to Spark 4D. Only memories are loaded. Snaps, Macros, and Events (Auto Assignments) are ignored. Also, device definitions compatible with Spark 4D must be loaded separately.

Warning Difference

If the show file was recorded under a system configuration different than the current one, the **WARNING DIFFERENCE** window is displayed when you attempt to load the show.

The **WARNING DIFFERENCE** window displays the current system and the show file. A list of all the tables (Scroller Table, Channel Patch, Spot Patch, Mix Output Patch, and Input Patch) is also displayed. The Patch tables are affected when loading under Warning Difference. You can choose how to handle loading the Patch tables, see below.

As a rule of thumb, if the item is larger in the show data than it is in the current system configuration, then **clear** and **don't load** are the choices. If the item is larger in the current system configuration than the on the disk then **merge** and **don't load** are the options.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Use F2 ↑↓ to select options.	
2. Use F3 to toggle between the choices Merge/Clear and Don't Load .	
3. Press F1 LOAD	The load operation is executed.

Don't Load None of the information contained in the show file pertaining to the specific patch table is loaded. Example: the configuration in the show files is 512 channels. The current system configuration is 420 channels. No information from the Channel Patch is loaded. The default Channel Patch will be present after the load is complete.

Clear When the configuration recorded in the show file is larger than the Spark's current configuration, the extraneous data is cleared. Example: the configuration in the show files is 512 channels. The current system configuration is 420 channels. All channels and related soft patch greater than 420 channels is not loaded.

Merge When the configuration recorded in the show file is smaller than the Spark's current configuration, the data contained in the show file is merged into the current configuration. Example: the configuration in the show files is 376 channels. The current system configuration is 420 channels. All channels and related soft patch up to channel 420 is loaded.

➤ Note

It is always expedient to load The System Configuration (see appendix A Service Tools - Disk Operations) before loading show files and avoid loading under **WARNING DIFFERENCE**, as differences in the toggles in Special Functions and the entries in Special Numbers also influence the console's function.

Deleting Show Files

Delete Play/Act is menu number 14. Use this menu to delete show files recorded on floppy disk.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Make sure the diskette is in the disk /drive.	
2. Go to the Delete Play/Act menu	
3. Press F1 Play/Act	The prompt asks for the show file number.
4. Enter the file number on the keypad.	
5. Press F1 Delete	The message <i>Are you sure?</i> is displayed.
6. Press F1 Yes .	The show file is deleted.

Printing

This is menu 7. It is suggested to print for documentation purposes and a printout is a lifesaver if your diskette is damaged or lost.

Printing options

The Printer menu is menu number 7. It is suggested to print for documentation purposes and a printout is a lifesaver if your disk is damaged.

Options	What it prints
F1 Memory sheet	This is the memory list (cue sheet) displayed as Memory Exam. The memories are listed in numerical order, with fade times, text, Part assignments, Loops, Links, and Events.
F2 Memory/s contents	Single memories, a range of memories, or all the memories may be printed. The printout contains the memory number, all spots and parameters assignments, all channels and intensity assignments, scroller assignments, fade times, part times, and text.
F3 Macro	Print all of the macros.
F4 Free Channels	Channels that are not used in any of the memories.
F5 Channel Patch	Print the Channel patch table.
F6 F1 Tracking Sheet	Print the tracking of channel assignments in memories – the display shown when requesting [CHANNEL] [MEMORY] [EXAM] .
F6 F2 Effect/s	Print the list of Effects.
F6 F3 Lib Position	Print all or selected Position Libraries.
F6 F4 Lib Gobo	Print all or selected Gobo Libraries.
F6 F5 Lib Color	Print all or selected Color Libraries.

Using Print Screen

Pressing **Print Screen** on your text keyboard prints what is currently displayed. Since the text keyboard can also be used for editing, it is provided with a lock. To use the Print Screen function on your text keyboard, you must unlock it by pressing **ALT A**.

Programming a print command macro

You can program a macro that works as Print Screen.

Keypresses

1. Go to the Macro menu (menu 9).
2. Press **F1 Create**.
3. Select the macro number.
4. Press **F6** and **F4 Print**
5. Press **F1 Store Macro**.

For more information on Macros see Chapter 18 – Macros.

CHAPTER 11

THE CROSSFADER

This chapter includes:

Overview

Displays

Assigning Memories to the Crossfaders

Sequencing Memories

Assigning the Editor to the Crossfaders

Freeing assignments

Playback

- Automatic Go

- Exiting a loop

Modifying the Fade Rate

- Moving the crossfaders manually

- Using the Rate Wheels

Split crossfaders and moving lights

Overview

The A/B crossfader is a split crossfader, which accepts memory assignments, loop assignments, and editor group assignments. All crossfader assignments can include both channels and spots.

A and B each have an LED display that shows the current and incoming memories.

When both A and B are at the top end stop, A is the active fader at 100%. When both A and B are at the bottom end stop, B is the active fader at 100%. When A and B are not at the end stops they both influence the output.

Memories are played back in numerical sequence. When **[SEQ]** is enabled (LED on) memories are played back in sequential order. The crossfader supports links between non-sequential memories.

Crossfades can be executed manually, by moving the faders, or automatically. The crossfade rate derives from the fade time assignments in the memories. The crossfade rate can be manually overridden with the Rate wheel.

The automatic crossfade commands include Go, GOTO (multifade), Backfade, and Hold. The crossfaders support Part Qs and Auto Event assignments (see Chapter 15 Part Qs and Chapter 16 Event).

Displays

Output from the A/B crossfader is displayed on Stage display in blue.

Information pertaining to the A/B crossfader appears in the Playback Display. The Playback display is part of display formats 1, 3, 5, and 7. The information includes:

- The current memory
- The next memory
- Loop information
- Fade time assignments
- Fade Rate status
- Auto Event status
- Dynamic display of fade progress.

An expanded crossfader display is available on the X-Fade Exam (display formats 6, and 7). The X-fade Exam format is usually used during playback. The display includes:

- A bar graph that tracks the fade's progress
- A list of the next memories
- Previous memory
- Loop information
- Fade Rate status
- Controller/Chaser status.

Assigning to the Crossfaders

The A/B crossfader accepts assignments of memories and editor groups.

When you assign a memory **[SEQ]** and the Auto Assign function are automatically enabled; the LED for **[SEQ]** is on and the Auto Assign Led is on. When the assignment is an editor group **[SEQ]** and Auto Assign are not functional. **[SEQ]** can be manually disabled and enabled.

When you assign a memory or an editor group to the active fader (the fader that is at 100%), the memory becomes active immediately. It is recommended to assign the memory to the fader that is not active to avoid bumping in a memory as this can cause lamp burnout.

Assigning memories

Example: Assign memory 1 to A. B is the active fader.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Set both faders at their bottom end stop (B is active).	
2. Select memory 1.	
3. Press [A]	1 appears on A's LED display.
4. Press [GO] or move the faders manually.	A crossfade from blackout to memory 1 occurs. [SEQ] and [AUTO] function are automatically enabled; the LED for [SEQ] is on and the Auto Assign Led is on.

You can also assign memories by using **[GO TO]**. Depending on the key sequence used this method fades the memory in 1 second (default fade time), in the fade time recorded for the selected memory, or in selected fade time.

Fade to the assignment in 1 second

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select a memory.	
2. Press [GO TO]	The selected memory is faded to the active fader in 1 second fade. [SEQ] and [AUTO] function are automatically enabled; the LED for [SEQ] is on and the Auto Assign Led is on.

Fade to the assignment in recorded fade time

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select a memory.	
2. Press [TIME]	
3. Press [GO TO]	The selected memory is faded to the active fader. The fade rate is according to the time assignments in the selected memory. [SEQ] and [AUTO] function are automatically enabled; the LED for [SEQ] is on and the Auto Assign Led is on.

Fade to the assignment in selected fade time

Example: Assign memory 1 to the free fader in an 8 second fade.

Keypresses

1. Select memory 1.
2. Press **[TIME]**
3. Press **[8]** on the numeric keypad.
4. Press **[GO TO]**

Results/Comments

The selected memory is faded to the active fader. The fade rate is according to the time selected. **[SEQ]** and **[AUTO]** function are automatically enabled; the LED for **[SEQ]** is on and the Auto Assign Led is on.

Assigning editor groups

You can assign the channels and spots in the editor to A or B. The LED display shows *grp* when the assignment is the editor group. All the channels and spots in the editor are assigned.

Only manual fading can be used with *Grp* assignments.

Keypresses

1. Channels/spots and assign values.
2. Press **[A]** or **[B]**

Results/Comments

Grp is displayed in the LED window for A or B.

Freeing assignments

When an assignment is freed, the output of the spots and channels in the assignment blacks out. If they are active in the editor or on a controller their output bumps to the level determined in that assignment.

Example: Free the assignment from A.

Keypresses

1. Press **[FREE]**
2. Press **[A]**
3. Press **[B]**
4. Press **[CLEAR]** to exit Free mode

Results/Comments

The message *Assign Key Expected* is displayed.

The assignment is released. The channels and spots released from A blackout or if they are active in the editor or on a controller output at the level of that assignment. The console is still in Free mode; *Free* is still displayed in the command line.

The console is still in Free mode; *Free* is still displayed in the command line.

➤ Note

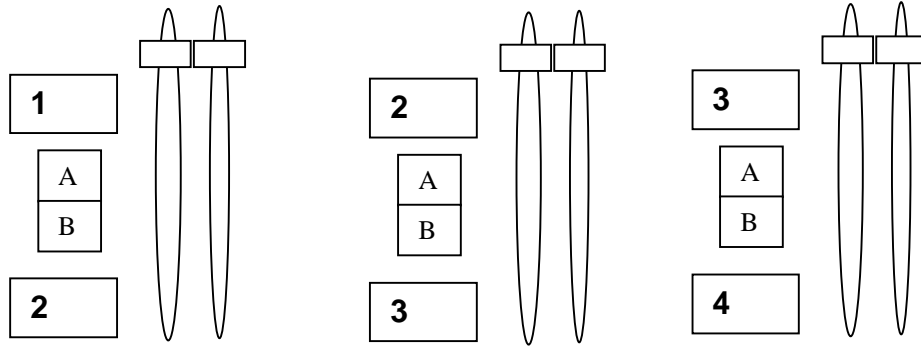
[SEQ] is disabled when the memory assignment on either A or B is freed.

[SEQ] and **[AUTO]** are disabled when the assignments from both A and B are freed.

Sequencing Memories

The **[SEQ]** key must be enabled (LED on) for memories to sequence on the crossfaders. Memories sequence numerically or according to Link assignments.

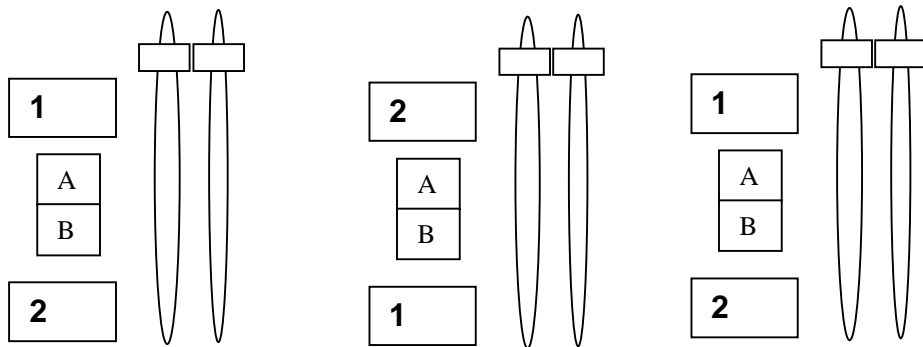
[SEQ] enabled: Original assignment After 1st crossfade After 2nd crossfade



Sometimes you might want to disable the memory sequencing. The sequencing function can be manually disabled by pressing **[SEQ]**. When disabled the LED is off. All crossfades now take place between the assignments on A and B.

Example: Memory 1 is assigned to A and memory 2 is assigned to B. You want memory 1 to remain assigned opposite memory 2 even after crossfading to memory 2. Disable **[SEQ]**

[SEQ] disabled: Original assignment After 1st crossfade After 2nd crossfade



The Playback Keys

The keys used for playback control are grouped around the crossfaders.

Key	Function or Command
[A]	Press to assign a memory or an editor group.
[B]	Press to assign a memory or an editor group.
[GO]	Pressing [GO] initiates a crossfade to the incoming assignment. The duration and look of the fade depends on the fade times of the incoming memory. While a crossfade is in progress, the LED is on.
[GO TO]	Pressing [GOTO] , in the middle of a crossfade, begins an immediate fade to the next memory. Example: if there is a crossfade in progress from memory 1 to memory 2, pressing [GOTO] begins a crossfade to memory 3. This is called a multifade. During a multifade, <i>nult</i> is displayed in the LED window. You can press this key more than once in succession.
[BACK]	You can press this key more than once in succession.
[HOLD]	Pressing [HOLD] halts a crossfade at any point in its progress. When the crossfade is on Hold, the LED of the [GO] key flashes.
[SEQ]	When enable (LED on) memories assigned to the crossfader automatically sequence in numerical order. When disabled (LED off) manual and automatic crossfaders are between the current assignments and the memories do not sequence.
[AUTO]	When active (Auto Assign LED on) Events assigned to memories operate as the memory sequences on the A/B crossfader. When not active (Auto Assign LED off) Events assigned to memories do not operate.

Automatic Go

Pressing **[GO]** initiates a crossfade between the currently active assignment and the assignment “on board” (incoming assignment):

Incoming assignment	Fade time
A memory	Assigned fade times
<i>Grp</i>	Default Fade Time in the System Parameters menu
no incoming assignment	Default Fade Time in the System Parameters menu

Important! When the faders are off their end pressing **[GO]** does not work. The error message *Go has no time* or *Go direction?* Is displayed. To perform an automatic fade, you must first manually return the faders to the end stop.

Exiting a continuous automatic or manual loop

When you are running a continuous automatic (infinite) loop or a continuous manual loop on A/B you must manually exit the loop.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [MEMORY]	
2. Press [GO TO]	An immediate crossfade to the memory following the loop is initiated. The crossfade occurs in the recorded memory time.

➤Tip

Make a macro for this key sequence to provide a single press exit from loops.

Modifying the Fade Rate

You can manually take over the fade rate during a fade with the crossfaders and the rate wheel or preset a fade rate using the rate wheel.

The default fade rate is the fade times recorded in the incoming assignment. The default is displayed as *MEM* on the playback display.

Moving the crossfaders manually

When a fade is in progress you can change the fade rate by manually “capturing” the fade.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [GO]	
2. Move the faders until you overtake the fade.	When you have captured the fade the LED on [GO] is extinguished.
3. Continue moving the faders until the fade is complete.	

Using the Rate Wheel

You can use the Rate wheel to modify the fade time. Using the rate wheel allows you to override the rate of a fade in progress or preset a modified rate time. Modified rate times remain in force for all crossfades as long as the **[RATE A/B]** key is enabled.

The Rate wheel’s range is from ‘cut’ to ‘hold’.

As long as the LED of the key is on, the wheel accesses the fade rate.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [A/B RATE]	The key’s LED is on. The fade rate in the Playback display is shown on a blue field.
2. Use the Rate wheel (wheel 3) to modify the crossfade rate.	The modified rate fade is appears in percentage on the Playback display.

Returning to MEM time

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [A/B RATE]	The key's LED goes off. The fade rate is displayed on a gray background.
2. Press on [GO] or [BACK]	The crossfade is executed in memory time. <i>MEM</i> is displayed on the Playback display.

Split crossfaders and moving lights

When the crossfaders are split (for example, A is on 30% and B is on 60%), spots and scrollers are controlled differently than channels. Channels are always on a Highest Takes Precedence basis. Fader A controls spots and scrollers.

If A is the active fader (both A and B at the upper end stop), moving fader B does **not** affect the spots and scrollers. Moving fader A, fades spots and scrollers from the values in the assignment on A to the values in the assignment on B. Continuous parameters fade. Discrete step and mixed step parameters jump when the A fader is moved off its end stop.

Example: Fader A is the active fader. Spot 5 is output from A and all parameters have a value of FL. the incoming memory (on B) also contains spot 5 with all parameter values at 50. Move fader A from its end stop. The parameter values fade from FL to 50 (the value in the incoming memory).

If B is the active fader (both A and B at their lower end stop), moving fader B fades parameters to their values in assignment A.

CHAPTER 12

CONTROLLERS AND CHASERS

This chapter includes:

Overview

- Displays
- Assign mode
- Controller LEDs
- Control priority for spots

Assigning memories

- Assigning masks

Assigning Editor Groups

- Assigning channels
- Assigning spots
- Assigning scrollers
- Adding text to a grp assignment

Examining a Controller Assignment

Freeing Assignments

- Freeing multiple controller assignments
- Freeing all controller assignments

Using 'Go Controller'

- Fade times with 'Go Controller'

Chasers

- Chaser displays
- Assigning chasers to controllers
- Playing back chasers
- Modifying the chaser rate

Assigning Controllers as Submasters

- Assigning controllers as inhibit submasters

Sound-to-Light

- Turning on sound-to-light
- Turning off Sound-to-Light
- Sound-to-Light display
- Controller response

Overview

Spark has 20 Controllers. Each controller has a colored LED and a Soft Key/Bump Button.

In Assign mode, controllers accept group, memory, spot parameter, and up to 10 chaser assignments. The Soft Key/Bump button functions as an Assign key.

Controllers can be assigned as inhibitive submasters.

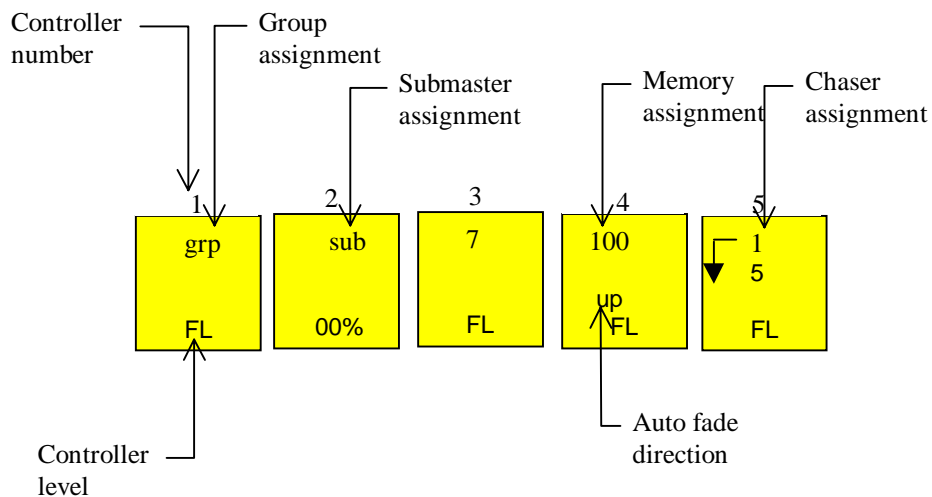
Group and memory assignments can be faded manually or given an automatic Go command. Chasers playback in hard run mode or soft run mode.

Output from the controllers appears in orange on the Stage display.

Displays

The Playback display, in display formats 1,3,5, and 7, has an area for Controller display.

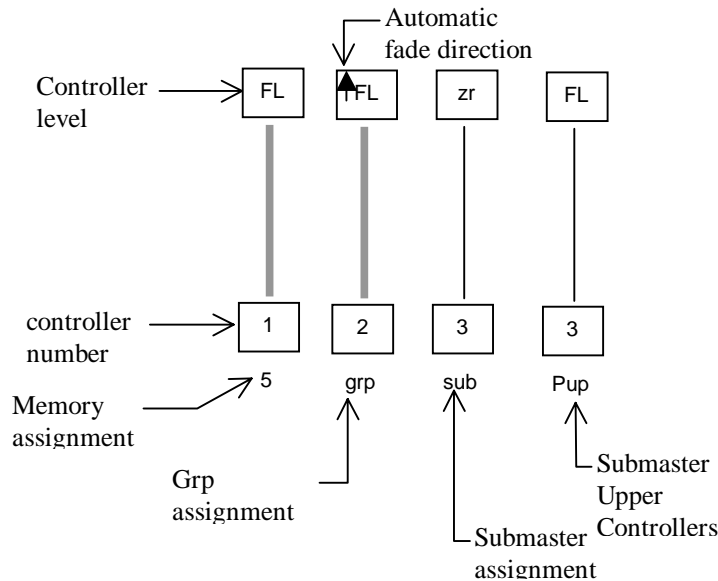
When the default mode is Assign, the controller display may look like this:



Information pertaining to the Controllers is displayed on the monitor.

Type of assignments	Contents	on monitor
GROUP	One or more spots One or more channels Spots and channels Selected spot parameters	grp
Memory	Single memory assignments	The memory number
Submaster	One or more spots and channels	sub Text when submastering controllers, DMX input, or A/B
Chasers	A range of memories Chaser run mode	Current and incoming memory Playback mode Run status

The XFade Exam, display format 6, also contains a Controller display. It looks like this:



Color code for the XFade Exam controller display:

What	Display color
Controllers 1 – 5 and 11 – 15	Blue
Controllers 6 – 10 and 16 – 20	White
Assignments to odd number controllers	Red
Assignments to even number controllers	White
Automatic fade of controller assignment	Red on a gray field with an arrow indicating direction.
Automatic fade on Hold	Gray on a red field with an arrow indicating direction.

Assign mode

A double hit on **[ASSIGN]** changes the default Soft Keys function to Assignment mode. Assign mode allows you to assign groups of channels/spots, memories, or masks to controllers. The discussion of the Assign mode assumes that the Soft Key mode is Assign either as the default mode or temporary mode.

Assigning ranges of memories, channels, and spots to sequential controllers bumps out current assignments.

An asterisk (*) on the SK Mode LED display indicates that Assign is the temporary mode.

Controller LEDs

The color coded LEDs differentiate between grp, memory, submaster assignments, and chaser assignments.

Assignment	LED
Grp	Green
Memory	Green
Sub	Green
Chaser on Hold	Blinking Red
Chaser Running	Red
Chaser in Step mode	Orange

Control priority for spots

The control priority for spot assignments on controllers is controller 1 is the "strongest" and controller 20 is the "weakest". This means that if the same spots are assigned to controller 20 and controller 1 and both of the controllers are off their end stops, the output from controller 1 is active on stage.

Assigning Memories

Memory assignments can be faded manually or automatically.

Example: assign memory 4 to controller .1

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select memory 4.	
2. Press [ASSIGN]	The message <i>Assign Key Expected</i> is displayed.
3. Press controller 1's SK.	Controller 1's LED is green. The memory assignment appears on the controller display.

Assigning a range of memories to sequential controllers

Example: assign memories 30 - 35 to controllers 6 - 11.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select memories 30 → 35.	
2. Press [ASSIGN]	The message <i>Assign Key Expected</i> is displayed.
3. Press controller 6's SK.	Memory 30 is assigned to controller 6, memory 31 to controller 7, etc.

Assigning an unspecified range of memories to sequential controllers

Example: Assign memory 17 to controller 7, memory 18 to controller 8, memory 19 to controller 9, until all the available controllers have been assigned.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select Memory 17 as the starting memory.	
2. Press [→]	It is unnecessary to select the last memory in the range, as this cannot exceed the number of controllers.
3. Press [ASSIGN]	The message <i>Assign Key Expected</i> is displayed.
4. Press the controller 7's SK.	Memory 17 is assigned to controller 7, memory 18 to controller 8, and so on finishing with memory 30 assigned to controller 20.

Assigning masks

Use Mask to assign the channels and spots in a memory as a group assignment.

Example: Assign the channels and spots in memory 1 as a group assignment to controller 7.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [MASK]	
2. Enter 1 on the numeric keypad.	
3. Press [ASSIGN]	The message <i>Assign Key Expected</i> is displayed.
4. Press the controller 7's SK.	The assignment is recognized as a group. <i>Grp</i> appears on the controller display.

Assigning Editor Groups

Channels and spots in the editor, and selected spot parameters can be assigned to controllers.

When channels and spots are assigned without specifying a dimmer intensity; you can fade the dimmer of the channel or spot from 0% (or the current output) to Full.

Channels and spots may be assigned with a specified dimmer intensity. In this case, the specified dimmer intensity is reached when the controller is at 100%.

Continuous parameters assigned to controllers fade from tracking or output. Discrete and mixed parameters jump to the controller value.

Assigning channels

Example: Assign channels 30 - 35 to controller 6.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select channels 30 – 35	
2. Press [ASSIGN]	The message <i>Assign Key Expected</i> is displayed.
3. Press controller 6's SK.	The controller LED is lit (green) and <i>grp</i> appears on the controller display. Raising the controller fades the channels their the current output to Full.

Adding a channel to a grp

Example: Add channel 36 to the group of channels already assigned to controller 6.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select channel 36	
2. Press [ASSIGN]	The message <i>Assign Key Expected</i> is displayed.
3. Press controller 6's SK.	Channel 36 is added to the group of channels already resident in controller 6

►Note

If a channel/spot is added or removed from a memory assigned to a controller, the assignment becomes a group of channels/spots. The original memory remains unchanged.

Removing a channel from a grp

Example: Remove channel 34 from the group of channels resident in controller 6.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select channel 34.	
2. Press [ZERO]	
3. Press [ASSIGN]	The message <i>Assign Key Expected</i> is displayed.
4. Press controller 6's SK.	Channel 34 is removed from the group on controller 6.

Assigning a channel with a specified intensity

Example: assign channel 1 at 45% and channels 3 - 8 at 50% to controller 7.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select channel 1.	
2. Press [@ 4.5 or use the dimmer wheel	
3. Select channels 3 → 8	
4. Press [ON]	The editor now contains channel 1 @ 45 and channels 3 → 8 @ 50. (Access [ON] with [SHIFT])
5. Press [ASSIGN]	The message <i>Assign Key Expected</i> is displayed.
6. Press controller 7's SK.	When controller 7 is raised to its upper limit channel 1 is output at 45% and channels 3 → 8 at 50%.

Assigning a range of channels to sequential controllers

Example: Assign channel 40 to controller 8, channel 41 to controller 9, channel 42 to controller 10, channel 43 to controller 11, until all the controllers from 8 to controller 20 have single channels assignments.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select channel 40	
2. Press [→]	
3. Press [ASSIGN]	The message <i>Assign Key Expected</i> is displayed.
4. Press controller 8's SK.	Channel 40 is assigned to controller 8, channel 41 to controller 9, channel 42 to controller 10, etc. <i>Grp</i> is shown on the controller display.

Assigning spots

Spot assignments can include all of the parameters or only selected parameters. Raising a controller crossfades from the stage output or tracking and to the controller assignment.

Continuous parameters fade from the current output or tracking to the controller value. Discrete and mixed step parameters jump to the controller assignment value when the controller is moved off its end stop.

The parameter values are taken from the editor, controllers, A/B, or tracking.

Example: Assign spots 1 - 6 to controller 4.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select spots 1 → 6	
2. Assign parameter values (optional).	
3. Press [ASSIGN]	The message <i>Assign Key Expected</i> is displayed.
4. Press controller 8's SK.	Raising the fader initiates a crossfade from the current output to the controller assignment. <i>Grp</i> is shown on the controller display.

Assigning selected parameters

Parameters can be selected for controller assignments. Parameter assignments behave as described above.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select spots 6 → 8.	The Soft Keys access the spot.
2. Press the Soft Key to select parameter 2.	
3. Assign parameter values (optional).	
4. Press [ASSIGN]	The message <i>Assign Key Expected</i> is displayed.
5. Press the SK for controller 4	The parameter value is taken from tracking, the editor, A/B output, or controller output.

Assigning Scrollers

The keypresses used to assign scroller channels to Controllers influence the scroller behavior when fading the assignments. The System Parameters toggle *Jump on Fade* *yes/no* (see Chapter 19 – System Configuration) also influences behavior of scroller assignments.

Assignment Sequence	Jump on Fade	Move controller from 0%	Fade controller to 0%
[CHAN #] [FRAME] [ASSIGN] [SK]	Yes	Scroller jumps to the last frame.	Jumps to tracking or output from a playback device
	No	Scrolls from 1 to the last frame.	Scrolls to tracking or output from a playback device
[CHAN #] [FRAME] [#] [ASSIGN] [SK]	Yes	Jumps to the assigned frame.	Jumps to tracking or output from a playback device
	No	Scrolls to the assigned frame.	Scrolls to tracking or output from a playback device
[CHAN 3] [@] [#] [FRAME] [#] [ASSIGN] [SK]	Yes	Dimmer fades up. Scroller jumps to the assigned frame.	Dimmer fades down. The assigned frame remains as tracking.
	No	Dimmer fades up. Scrolls to the assigned frame.	Dimmer fades down. The frame scrolls to tracking or output from a playback device

Adding text to a grp assignment

Text can be added to group assigned to controllers. The text is displayed in Controller Exam and Snap Exam.

Keypresses

1. Press [TEXT]
2. Press the controller's SK.
3. Type on text keyboard.
4. Press [STORE]

Results/Comments

- The command line reads: *Press TEXT or Assign Key!*
- The command line reads: *Pot # Text*
- The message *Memory Pot Stored* is displayed.

Erasing text

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [TEXT]	The command line reads: <i>Press TEXT or Assign Key!</i>
2. Press the controller's SK.	The command line reads: <i>Pot # Text</i>
3. Press [ERASE]	The text is erased from the group assignment.

Examining a Controller Assignment

You can examine controller assignments directly.

Example: Examine the assignment on controller 7.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [EXAM]	
2. Press controller 7's SK.	The controller number, type of assignment and assignment text is displayed at the bottom of the screen. The assignment's channels and spots are displayed.
3. Press [STAGE] to exit Exam mode.	The display returns to the current display format.

Freeing a Controller Assignment

After an assignment is freed, whether from a controller or from A/B, the console remains in free mode. When you have finished using the Free function, press [CLEAR] to exit Free mode. Remember! As long as *Free* is in the command line, the console is in Free mode.

Example: Release the assignment on controller 7.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [FREE]	The message <i>Assign Key Expected</i> is displayed.
2. Press controller 7's SK.	
3. Press [CLEAR] to exit Free mode.	<i>Free</i> is cleared from the command line.

Freeing multiple controller assignments

You can free a range of controller assignments or just some of the controllers.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press and hold [FREE]	The message displayed is <i>Assign Key Expected</i>
2. Press as many SKs as desired.	
3. Press [CLEAR] to exit Free mode.	<i>Free</i> is cleared from the command line and the console is no longer in Free mode.

Example: Free assignments from controllers 2 → 9

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [FREE]	The message displayed is <i>Assign Key Expected</i>
2. Press controller 2's SK.	
3. Press [→]	
4. Press controller 9's SK.	Releases assignments from the selected controllers.
5. Press [CLEAR] to exit Free mode.	<i>Free</i> is cleared from the command line and the console is no longer in Free mode.

Freeing all controller assignments

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [FREE]	The message displayed is <i>Assign Key Expected</i>
2. Press [→]	Releases all of the controller assignments.
3. Press [CLEAR] to exit Free mode.	<i>Free</i> is cleared from the command line and the console is no longer in Free mode.

Using 'Go Controller'

You can initiate an automatic fade for grp and memory assignments. The fade occurs regardless of the controller level. The direction of the fade appears on the controller displays.

Controller Position	What happens
Controller at 0%	Assignment fades to Full. Initiating a fade after the assignment has already faded to Full reverses the fade direction.
Controller at 100%	Assignment fades to 0%. Initiating a fade after the assignment has already faded to Full reverses the fade direction.
Controller at a level other than 0% or 100%	Assignment fades to Full. Initiating a fade after the assignment has already faded to Full reverses the fade direction. The fade completes at the controller level.

When an assignment has been faded with this method, the controller does not control it anymore. To regain control you must move the controller handle to recapture the assignment. Example: You initiated a fade with the controller handle at 50%. The assignment faded to Full and is displayed as such on the Stage display. If you move the controller handle to 0, the assignment remains at Full. You must move the controller handle to Full regain control.

Keypresses

1. Press **[ASSIGN]**
2. Press **[SHIFT]**
3. Press a **[SK]**
4. To stop and hold the fade press **[SHIFT]** and **[SK]**
5. To restart the fade press **[SHIFT]** and **[SK]**

Results/Comments

- Skip this step if the SK default mode is Assign.
- Go/Stop* is shown on the controller display under the mode.
- The controller assignment fades according to the table above.

➤ Note

More than one controller can fade at the same time. Press **[SHIFT]** followed by any number of Soft Keys.

Fade times with 'Go Controller'

A memory assignment fades up according to its recorded time-in and down according to its recorded time-out. If there is no time-out assignment the memory fades down according to its time-in.

If a memory has a wait-in assignment the fade begins after the assigned wait time. During the wait period *Wait* is displayed in gray on a red background on the Controller display.

If a memory has a wait-out assignment the fade automatically begins a reverse fade after the assigned wait-out time. During the wait period *Wait* is displayed in gray on a red background on the Controller display. Example: Memory 1 fade times are time-in 5 and wait-out 3. The controller handle is at 0%. Initiate a fade. The memory fades to Full in 5 seconds, waits 3 seconds and fades back to 0 in 5 seconds.

A group of channels/spots fades in the Default Memory Time.

Chasers

Chasers can be assigned to and run on 10 controllers simultaneously.

There are 2 playback modes for chasers: hard and soft. Hard chasers automatically step from memory to memory in 1/10 of recorded memory time. Soft chasers fade from memory to memory in recorded memory time. All time elements are implemented – time-in, time-out, delay, wait-in, wait-out. Chasers run automatically or can be stepped through manually.

Chasers can also be run using Sound-to-Light input.

Chasers are assigned to controllers in Assign mode.

➤ Note

The controller handle must be off its 0 end stop when running a chaser that includes the dimmer parameter. Chasers that include parameters other than dimmer parameter are not dependent on the controller handle position.

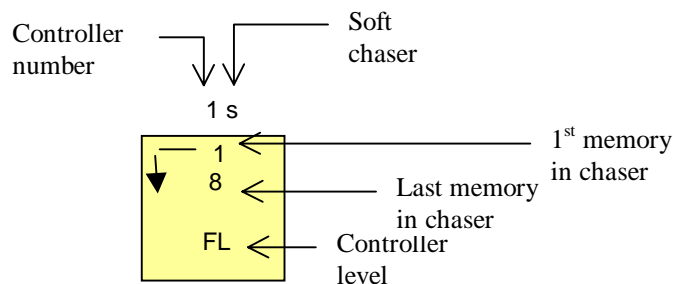
Chaser displays

There are two displays that provide chaser information. The Assign mode controller display shows all of the chaser assignments. The dedicated chaser controller display provides more detailed information pertaining to chaser status.

Chasers on the controller (Assign) display

The first and last memories in the chaser range are displayed,

If the assignment is a soft chaser a small s appears next to the controller number. If the assignment is a hard chaser nothing is displayed.



Color code for chaser playback display

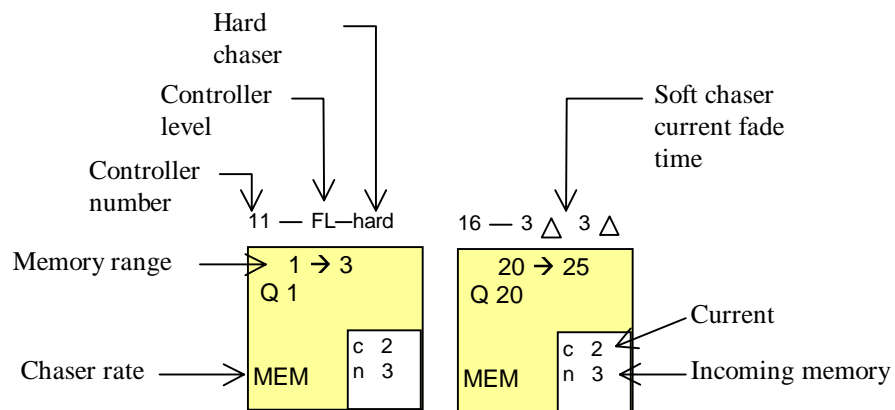
The controller number color indicates the playback status of the chaser.

Color	Playback status
Black on a red field	Chaser running
Red on a black field	Chaser on hold
Black on an orange field	Chaser in step mode field

Viewing the Chaser display

There is a dedicated Chaser display available.

Access the dedicated Chaser display by a double hit on **[HARD]**. There are 10 squares provided for chaser display. Return to the controller display with a double hit on **[ASSIGN]**.



The color code for soft chasers time display is:

Time assignment	Color
Time-In	Light orange
Time-Out	Brown
Wait-In	Light red
Wait-Out	Dark red
Delay	Light red

Assigning chasers to controllers

You can assign a memory loop or a range of memories as a chaser. When assigning a memory loop as a chaser, select only the first memory of the loop.

Memory loops that are automatic continuous loops keep running until some action is taken to stop them.

Memory loops that are manual continuous loops behave like automatic continuous loops.

Memory loops that are finite loops run the specified number of times and then stop.

Memory range assignments behave like automatic continuous loops.

Example: Assign memory loop 5 → 8 as a hard chaser to controller 7.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select memory 5.	
2. Press [HARD]	The command line: <i>Hard Assign Key Expected.</i>
3. Press the controller 7's SK.	The controller LED blinks red indicating a chaser assignment on hold.

Example: Assign memory loop 5 → 8 as a soft chaser to controller 7.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select memory 5.	
2. Press [SOFT]	The command line: <i>Soft Assign Key Expected.</i>
3. Press the controller 7's SK.	The controller LED blinks red indicating a chaser assignment on hold.

Example: Assign memory range 5 → 8 as a hard chaser to controller 7.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select memories: [MEMORY] [5 → 8]	
2. Press [HARD]	The command line: <i>Soft Assign Key Expected.</i>
3. Press the controller 7's SK.	The controller LED blinks red indicating a chaser assignment on hold.

Example: Assign memory range 5 → 8 as a soft chaser to controller 7.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select memories: [MEMORY] [5 → 8]	
2. Press [SOFT]	The command line: <i>Soft Assign Key Expected.</i>
3. Press the controller 7's SK.	The controller LED blinks red.

You can also assign 10 whole memory numbers to a chaser by selecting the first memory only. Example: Assign memories 21 → 29 as a soft chaser.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select 21	
2. Press [SOFT]	The command line: <i>Soft Assign Key Expected.</i>
3. Press the controller SK.	The controller LED blinks red indicating a chaser assignment on hold.

►Note

If there are intermediate memories in this range (memory 21.5, 22.5, etc.) they are included in this chaser.

Playing back chasers

Chaser playback can be either automatic or manual step mode.

When a running chaser is put on hold it stops and the dimmer of the spots/channels participating in the chaser are blacked out.

When a chaser is running and the controller handle is at 0% all parameters except dimmer are output. For dimmer output the controller handle must be above 0.

Giving a Go command

You can manually fade the dimmer by giving the Go command and then bringing up the controller level.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press the [SK] to start the chaser.	The controller LED stops blinking and is solid red. The controller display and chasers displays also indicate the chaser status.

Giving a Hold command

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press the [SK] to stop the chaser.	Stopping the chaser blacks out and releases all the parameters participating in the chaser.

Stepping through the chaser

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press and hold down [SHIFT]	
2. Press the [SK] .	The chaser advances 1 step. The LED is orange. The controller number is displayed in orange.
3. Press the [SK] to advance to the next step.	

Exiting the step mode

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press the [SK]	The chaser runs automatically. The controller LED is solid red.

Or

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Double hit the [SK]	The chaser is put on hold. The controller LED blinks red indicating a chaser on hold.

Changing the playback mode

You can change the playback mode for an assigned chaser:

1. Press [HARD] or [SOFT]	
2. Press the SK for the chaser.	The new mode is displayed on the controller display.

Modifying the chaser rate

The chaser rate can be modified on the fly. The modified chase rate can be stored.

The chaser rate is displayed on the dedicated Chaser display (see Chaser display page 12-14) It is recommended to have the Chaser display on view when modifying chase rates.

Use the Rate wheel (wheel 3) to modify the Chaser Rate. The rate is displayed in percentage. Turning the wheel clockwise increases the rate, the maximum rate being 'cut'. Turning the wheel counterclockwise slows the rate, the lowest value being 'hold'.

More than one chaser may be modified at the same time.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [RATE CHASE]	The LED of the key is lit, indicating that the rate wheel is now active. The message <i>Assign Key Expected</i> is displayed.
2. Press the [SK] for the chaser you are going to modify.	The current chase rate, as shown on the Chaser display, now appears on a blue field
3. Move the Rate wheel	The modified rate is displayed in percentage on a blue field on the Chaser display.

> Note

To modify the Chase Rate for more than one chaser at the same time, press as many SKs as desired. The current rates for all selected chasers are displayed on blue fields, meaning that the Rate wheel accesses all selected chasers.

Modifying the rates for additional chasers

If you want to continue and modify the Chase Rate of another chaser without changing the rate of the chaser you have just modified, you must re-select **[CHASE RATE]**.

Example: Change the Chase Rate for the chaser running on controller 7 to 20%. Then change the Chase Rate for the chaser running on controller 8 to Cut.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [RATE CHASE]	The LED of the key is lit, indicating that the rate wheel is now active.
2. Press controller 7's [SK] .	The current chase rate, as shown on the Chaser display, now appears on a blue field
3. Turn the Rate wheel counterclockwise until the display shows 20%.	The modified rate is displayed in percentage on a blue field on the Chaser display.
4. Press [RATE CHASE]	The new Chase rate is displayed in blue on a gray field; it is no longer selected.
5. Press [RATE CHASE]	The LED of the key is lit, indicating that the rate wheel is now active.
6. Press controller 8's [SK]	The current chase rate, as shown on the Chaser display, now appears on a blue field
7. Turn the Rate wheel clockwise until the display shows 'Cut'.	

Storing the modified chase rate

You can store the modified chase rate. The modified rate is stored to the specific memory loop or memory range.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [RATE CHASE]	The LED of the key is lit, indicating that the rate wheel is now active.
2. Press [SK] for chaser.	The current chase rate, as shown on the Chaser display, now appears on a blue field
3. Modify the chase rate using the Rate wheel.	
4. Press [STORE]	The [RATE CHASE] LED is extinguished the chase rate reverts to the normal display.

Returning to memory rate

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [RATE CHASE]	The LED of the key is lit, indicating that the rate wheel is now active.
2. Press the [SK]	The current chase rate is displayed on a blue field
3. Turn the Rate wheel until the display shows MEM.	The modified rate is displayed in percentage on a blue field on the Chaser display.
4. Press [RATE CHASE] to exit the function.	MEM is displayed in blue.

Assigning Controllers as Submasters

The Submaster option operates in Assign mode. It provides inhibit submasters for memories, channels, and spots. Controllers can also be assigned to submaster the upper bank of controllers, the lower bank of controllers, the A/B crossfader, and DMX input.

Assigning controllers as inhibit submasters

Controllers may be designated as inhibit submasters, submastering channels or spots.

Memories can also be assigned to an inhibit submaster, however the assignment is recognized as a group and submasters the channels/spots included in the group. .

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select the channels/spots for assignment.	
2. Press [SUBM]	
3. Press the [S.K.] for submaster assignment.	<i>Sub</i> is displayed on a gray field.

Submastering playback devices

Controllers can be assigned to submaster the upper controllers, the lower controllers, the A/B crossfader and DMX input. **[U/L/X]** provides the submaster playback devices option. Access this key using **[SHIFT]**.

Submaster the Upper Bank of controllers

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [U/L/X]	<i>Submaster UPPER (1 → 10) controllers</i> is displayed in the command line.
2. Press the [SK] for submaster assignment.	<i>Sub 1 → 10</i> on a red field is displayed on the Controller display. <i>Pup</i> is displayed on the XFade Exam.

Submaster the Lower Bank of controllers

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [U/L/X] [U/L/X]	<i>Submaster LOWER (11 → 20) controllers</i> is displayed in the command line.
2. Press the [SK] for submaster assignment.	<i>Sub 11 → 20</i> on a red field is displayed on the Controller display. <i>Pdn</i> is displayed on the XFade Exam.

Submaster the A/B Crossfader

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [U/L/X] [U/L/X] [U/L/X]	<i>Submaster A/B</i> is displayed in the command line.
3. Press the [SK] for submaster assignment.	<i>Sub A/B 10</i> on a red field is displayed on the Controller display. <i>a/b</i> is displayed on the XFade Exam.

Submaster DMX Input.

Any number of the DMX Input channels can be assigned to the Submaster. The default is all DMX Input channels.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press U[U/L/X] [U/L/X] [U/L/X] [U/L/X]	<i>Submaster DMX input → #</i> is displayed in the command line.
2. Optional – enter a number other than the default.	
3. Press the [SK] for submaster assignment.	<i>Sub I #</i> on a red field is displayed on the Controller display.

Sound-to-Light

To use the Sound-to-Light feature, your board must have the Sound-to-Light option installed. Plug a sound source into the Audio connector on Spark's back panel. The connector uses 3 pin XLR connectors.

Sound-to-Light operates memory, group, and chaser assignments on controllers. Each pulse operates 1 step of the chaser or flashes the memory or group assignment.

The Sound-to-Light must be enabled to allow controller response. Sound-to-Light response can be enabled or disabled for all or some of the controllers.

Sound-to-light assignments are stored in snaps and thus recorded with the show data.

You can make a macro to enable and disable Sound-to-Light for automatic operation.

Turning on sound-to-light

Selected or all controllers respond to Sound-to-Light. Controllers can be enable for Sound-to-Light only when there is an assignment present.

Programming 1 controller to respond

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Assign a group, a memory, or a chaser to a controller.	
2. Press [S/L ON]	
3. Press the controller Soft Key.	A controller that is listening to sound-to-light displays a musical note icon.

Programming all controllers to respond

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [S/L ON]	
2. Press [→]	A musical note icon is displayed for all controllers.

Programming selected controllers to respond

Example: Program controllers 1 → 8.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [S/L ON]	<i>S/L On</i> appears in the command line.
2. Press controller 1's SK	
3. Press [→]	
4. Press controller 8's SK	A musical note icon is displayed for controllers 1 → 8.

Example: Program controllers 1, 3, 12, and 15.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
5. Press [S/L ON]	<i>S/L On</i> appears in the command line.
6. Press the SK for controller 1.	
7. Press the SK for controller 3.	
8. Press the SK for controller 12.	
9. Press the SK for controller 15.	A musical note icon is displayed for controllers 1, 3, 12, and 15.

Turning off Sound-to-Light

To turn off the Sound-to-Light function, use the key sequences described above.

Press **[S/L Off]** instead of **[S/L On]**. Access **[S/L Off]** with **[SHIFT]**

Sound-to-Light display

A controller that is listening to sound-to-light has a musical note icon on the controller display and, if the assignment is a chaser, on the chaser display.

When the sound-to-light function is assigned to a controller, the musical icon is red. When triggered the icon changes colors.

Controller response

memory and group assignments

Sound-to-light triggers a flash for a group or memory assignment. Each time a pulse within the response range is transmitted the controller assignment flashes. The light remains on as long as the sound-to-light pulse falls within the tone response range. When the pulse is outside of the response range the light output returns the level determined by fader position.

Chasers

Chasers operation is identical to step operation. The initial response activates step 1 of the chaser, the next pulse triggers step 2, and so on. Both hard and soft chasers are responsive to sound-to-light.

To temporarily stop a chaser from responding

1. Press the **[SK]** as if you are putting the chaser on Hold.
2. To re-instate the chaser's response, press the **[SK]** again as if you are giving the Go command.

A chaser that is enabled for Sound-to-Light operation cannot be operated manually. If you want to take over the chaser operation, you must disable the Sound-to-Light for that controller.

CHAPTER 13

CONTROL PRIORITY

This chapter includes:

Playback Control Priority

LTP Playback Mode

- Actions that change the control priority stack

- Enabling LTP control mode

- Disabling LTP control mode

Playback Control Priority

Control priority determines which playback devices control the output. The control priority affects spot parameters and scrollers. Channels always operate in HTP (Highest Takes Precedence) mode.

Spark's playback devices work under a rigid control priority hierarchy or in LTP (Latest Takes Precedence) mode. Control priority refers to playback devices only. The editor always has priority.

Playback Device	Control Hierarchy
Controllers/chasers 1 – 20	The control priority is descending from controller 1 with controller 20 having the lowest priority.
Crossfader A/B	A/B always has the lowest control priority. All controllers override the output from A/B.

In the example below all the listed playback devices are active.

Example of hierarchical Control Priority:

Playback Device	Assignment	Current output
Controller 1	spot 1 gobo 6	spot 1 gobo 6
Controller 8	spot 1 gobo 2 spot 2 cw 2	none spot 2 cw 2
A/B	spot 1 gobo 4 spot 2 cw 5	none none

Following the example above: If you take controller 1 to 0 the output becomes spot 1 gobo 2 (from controller 8) and spots 1 & 2 at cw 2 (from controller 8). Now bring controller 8 to 0 and controller 1 to full. Spot 1 is output with gobo 6 spot 2 with cw 5.

You can exploit this function to change, for example, the gobo or color for a chaser running on a lower priority playback device. Taking the example above, let's say that a position chase with gobo 4 is looping on controller 6. By assigning a different gobo to controller 1 you can change the gobo look of the chaser.

LTP Playback Mode

LTP (Latest Takes Precedence) control priority means that instead of adhering to a rigid control hierarchy, the last controller activated has the highest control priority. Only controllers participate in the LTP control mode. Actions on A/B do not influence the control priority.

When the LTP function is enabled Spark works in the LTP mode. When the LTP function is disabled the default control priority is the usual hierarchic structure.

Actions that change the control priority stack

- Moving a controller.
- Initiating an automatic fade of controller assignments by pressing **[SHIFT] [SK]**.
- Automatic Go or Step for chaser assignment.
- Pressing a bump button.

Enabling LTP control mode

In the System Parameters menu - *Latest Takes Precedence* determines whether the console works in LTP or the default control priority.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [MENU] [8] [ENTER]	You are now in the System Parameters menu.
2. Use the [F2] or [F3] (the arrow keys) to place the cursor on <i>Latest Takes Precedence</i> .	
3. Press [F1] Enter	
4. Press [F1] On	The flag <i>LTP On</i> appears in red under the controller area on the Playback display.

Disabling LTP control mode

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [MENU] [8] [ENTER]	You are now in the System Parameters menu.
2. Go to the System Parameters menu.	
3. Use the [F2] or [F3] (the arrow keys) to place the cursor on <i>Latest Takes Precedence</i> .	
4. Press F1 Enter	
5. Press F2 Off	The <i>LTP</i> flag disappears from the Playback display. Spark is now working in default priority.

➤Tip

You can make a macro, using Teach Macro, for single press access to enable and disable LTP.

Viewing the control priority

The Control Priority is displayed on the first help screen. When LTP is disabled the Control Priority does not change. When LTP is enabled the Control Priority display changes according to rules described above.

To view the current Control Priority:

Press **[HELP]**

CHAPTER 14

LIBRARIES

This chapter includes:

Overview

Programming a Library

Text for Libraries

Examining Libraries

- Viewing the Library List

- Examining a selected Library

- Viewing Library assignments in memories

Programming memories with Libraries

Copying from a Library

Editing Libraries

- Modifying a Library

- Adding spots to a Library

- Removing spots from a Library

- Updating Libraries using STORE STORE

Erasing a Library

Programming a Delta containing Libraries

Overview

Libraries are a programmable tracking database for moving lights of preset position, color, and gobo assignments. After you have programmed your libraries, you then apply libraries when programming or modifying memories. Using libraries contributes greatly to editing speed, allowing you to quickly assign the presets gobo or color to selected spots. Changes or updates in a library track through all library assignments in memories.

There are 3 different library categories: Position, Color, and Gobo. You can program up to 99 libraries in each category. Any number of spots can be included in a library.

Libraries are spot specific. In other words, you cannot use a library assignment for spot 1 to edit spot 2. It is expedient to program a library including all of the spots that you think will be used in a certain position.

When using the libraries to program memories, you apply the library to the selected spots only. Example: You have created a position library with 6 spots that light the soloist. The lighting state that you are building only requires 2 of the spots. You select the spots and assign the required library.

The dedicated library keys are:

POSITION	Position libraries 1 - 99 are stored and retrieved the numeric keypad. Position libraries include x and y.
COLOR	Color libraries 1 - 99 are stored and retrieved using the numeric keypad. Parameters included in the color libraries are: p1, p2, p3, p4, and p14. Access [COLOR] using the [SHIFT] key.
GOBO	Gobo libraries 1 - 99 are stored and retrieved using the numeric keypad. Parameters included in the gobo libraries are: p5, p6, p7, p13, and p15. Access [GOBO] using the [SHIFT] key.
IN LIB	Notify the system that you are storing a library.

➤ Note

You may exclude parameters from libraries in the Mix Output menu/define device (see Chapter 21 Spot Management and Patching).

Color code for Libraries

Libraries are color coded on the monitor displays.

Library	Color
Position	light red
Color	dark red
Gobo	orange

Programming a Library

Any number of spots can be included in a library, however you may use only part of the library when programming memories with libraries. For example, Position library 5 includes spots 1 → 24. When programming a certain memory you can apply the library information to spots 1, 3, 5, and 7 only.

Example: Program position library 5.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select spot/s	
2. Position the beam.	Use the trackball, wheels, or the numeric keypad to assign the x/y values. Repeat the procedure for as many spots as desired.
3. Press [IN LIB]	
4. Press [POS]	
5. Press 5 on the numeric keypad	The group in the editor is now named position library 5. <i>Pos. 5</i> appears in the command line.
6. Press [STORE]	<i>Stored!!</i> appears in the command line and the message <i>Library P-05 Stored</i> is displayed. If a library exists the warning <i>Library Exists. Update?</i> is displayed. You can proceed by: Pressing [STORE] again to update the library. Or Press [CLEAR] , enter a new number, and press [STORE] .

Create Color or Gobo Libraries by following the same procedure. Instead of pressing **[POS]**, press **[COLOR]** or **[GOBO]**.

Text for Libraries

You can label Libraries for easy identification. The text appears in the Library List.

Example: Label Position library 5.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [POS]	The Library List is displayed.
2. Select 5 on the numeric keypad.	The library category and number appear in the command line.
3. Press [TEXT]	
4. Type text on the alphanumeric keyboard	
5. Press [STORE]	The message <i>Library # Stored</i> is displayed. The text in the Library List.

Examining Libraries

You can examine the contents of each Library or view The Library List for each category.

The Library List exam is a “strong” exam. Since no keypress bumps out this exam you can keep it on view while you continue editing.

Viewing the library list

Keypresses

1. Press **[GOBO]**, **[COLOR]**, or **[POSITION]** to select the category.
2. Press **[EXAM]**
3. Press **[PAGE UP]** to page the Library exams.
4. Press **[STAGE]** to exit exam.

Results/Comments

The Library List in the selected category is displayed.

Examining a selected library

This is a “weak display”; any keypress (except those used to view next and previous libraries) bumps the display back to the Stage display.

Keypresses

1. Press **[GOBO]**, **[COLOR]**, or **[POSITION]**
2. Enter the library number on the numeric keypad.
3. Press **[EXAM]**
4. View the next or previous library by pressing **[+]** or **[-]**

Results/Comments

The spots and parameter values for the selected library are displayed.

Viewing library assignments in memories

When you examine a selected memory (**[MEMORY#]** **[EXAM]**), library assignments are displayed on a light red field.

To view the absolute value in the library, press **[EXAM]** again.

Programming Memories with Libraries

The advantage of programming memories using libraries wherever possible, is that library updates track through all of the memories that contain those library assignments.

Example: Assign position library 06 to spots 6 - 13 and store as memory 4.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select spots 6 – 13	
2. Press [POSITION]	
3. Enter 6 on the numeric keypad.	The library number is displayed in white on a red field.
4. Continue editing.	
5. Press [= 4]	
6. Press [STORE]	The message <i>Memory 4 Stored</i> is displayed.

➤Note

The message *Library Empty* is displayed when the library does not contain the selected spots.

Copying from a Library

You can copy the library values of the selected spot to any other spot. Only the values from the library are assigned to the selected spot, the library itself is not assigned.

Example: Copy the value for spot 6 in Gobo library 18 to spot 8.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select spot 8	Select the target spot.
2. Press [COPY]	The prompt <i>copy from</i> appears in the command line.
3. Press [GOBO]	
4. Enter 18 on the keypad.	
5. Select spot 6	Select the spot being copied from.
6. Press [ENTER]	The Gobo values in the library are assigned to spot 8.

Editing Libraries

Libraries can be modified in the editor or updated during the STORE STORE function.

In the examples below, Gobo library 6 is modified.

Modifying a library

You can modify the parameter values for spots in the library.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [GOBO]	
2. Select 6 on the numeric keypad.	
3. Press [SPOT]	All the spots in the library are displayed in the editor.
4. Select spots and modify parameters.	
5. Press [STORE]	The message <i>Library G- 06 Stored</i> is displayed.

Adding spots to a library

Example: Add spots to Gobo library 6.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select spot/s.	
2. Assign parameter values.	
3. Press [IN LIB]	
4. Press [POSITION]	
5. Enter 6 on the numeric.	The library number is displayed in the command line.
6. Press [STORE]	The message <i>Library P – 06 Stored</i> is displayed.

Or

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [POSITION]	
2. Enter the library number on the keypad.	
3. Press [SPOT]	All the spots in the library are displayed in the editor.
4. Select new spot/s.	
5. Assign parameter values.	
6. Press [STORE]	The message <i>Library P – # Stored</i> is displayed.

Removing spots from a library

Example: Remove spot 3 from position library 6.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [POSITION]	
2. Select 6 on the keypad.	The library number appears in the command line.
3. Press [SPOT]	All of the spots in Position library 6 are displayed in the editor.
4. Enter 3 on the keypad.	More than one spot can be selected.
5. Press [RELEASE]	
6. Press [STORE]	The message <i>Library P – 06 Stored</i> is displayed.

Updating a library using STORE STORE

You generally use the STORE STORE function when storing modifications to memories active on playback devices (see Chapter 9 – Modifying Memories). The STORE STORE window displays options using the F keys. Among these options are library updates. The available options depend on the contents of the playback device assignments.

Example: The spots in the memory on A contains position and color libraries. When **[STORE]** is pressed the following options are displayed:

- F1 All libraries
- F2 Position library
- F3 Color library
- F3 Gobo library

If the spot that you have modified has a library assignment, you can update the spot's library values when confirming the store command.

Example: Memory 2 is active on A. The memory contains spots 3 - 6 with Position library 3 and Gobo library 5. You modify the position of spots 3 - 6.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select spots 3 - 6.	
2. Modify their position.	
3. Press [STORE]	The STORE STORE window is displayed.
4. Press F2 POS and F3 Gobo	
5. Press [STORE]	The modifications are stored to memory 2. Position library 3 and Gobo library 5 are updated.

➤ Note

If you do not choose to update the libraries, the new values are stored in the memory. The new values have no association to libraries.

Erasing a Library

Spot parameters with library assignments retain the parameter value when the library is erased. Example: Erase Gobo library 9.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [GOBO]	
2. Select 9 on the numeric keypad.	
3. Press [ERASE]	Spark asks: <i>Are You Sure???</i>
4. Press [ERASE]	The message: <i>Library G-09 Erased</i> is displayed.

Programming a Delta with Libraries

A Delta for applying libraries may be programmed. The example below shows how to program a Delta that is used to assign Position library 1 to the selected spots. The spots must, of course, be part of the library.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select one or more spots.	
2. Press [POSITION]	
3. Enter 1 on the keypad.	
4. Press [=]	
5. Press [DELTA]	
6. Press [STORE]	When the Delta is applied to a memory, Position library 1 is assigned to the selected spots.

CHAPTER 15

PART Qs

This chapter includes:

Overview

- Part Qs display

Programming memories with Parts.

- Programming Parts with channels

- Programming Parts with scrollers

- Programming Parts with spots

- Programming Parts with selected parameters

Dividing a memory into Parts

Adding a Part to a memory

Modifying a Part

- Removing channels/spots from a Part

- Removing Part assignments

- Modifying time assignments

Using Parts as Editor Groups

Assigning Parts to Controllers

Playing Back Parts

Overview

Memories can be divided into 9 parts, part 0 through part 8. Each part can consist of a group of spots, spot parameters, and/or channels. Each part can be assigned its own time-in or wait-in time.

You may assign all spot parameters or selected parameters to a part. For example, the gobo parameter of a spot may be assigned to a part, causing it to change after the rest of the spot's parameters have changed. A spot, parameter, or channel can be assigned to only one part.

Spots and channels can be assigned to Parts while programming a memory or an existing memory can be divided into Parts.

Intensity and spot parameters, assigned to different parts, appear in different colors. To view the color code for parts, press **[PART]** when the editor is idle.

Part #	Color
0	no color
1	light green
2	light gray
3	dark blue
4	brown
5	light cyan
6	light violet
7	cyan
8	orange

Part Qs display

Channel intensity and spot parameter values that are assigned to Parts are appear on the Stage display according to the color code above.

Parts and their time assignments are displayed in the Memory List.

Examining a selected memory shows the color coded Parts and their time assignments at the bottom of the display.

In the XFade Exam a crossfade to a Part Q is dynamically displayed.

Programming Memories with Parts

Spots and channels can be given part assignments during the initial programming of the memory.

Only channels, scrollers, spots, and spot parameters that are selected (displayed in red) in the editor can be given Part assignments.

Channels and spots that are in the editor when storing a memory and have no Part assignment are assigned to Part 0.

Programming Parts with channels

Example: Program memory 1. Memory 1 contains channels 1 → 20. Channels 1 → 5 are assigned to part 1. Assign part 1 fade times; time-in 3 seconds, wait 2 seconds. Channels 6 → 10 are assigned to part 2.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select channels 1 → 5 and assign intensity.	
2. Press [PART] and enter 1 on the numeric keypad.	The intensity for channels 1 → 5 is displayed in green – the color code for part 1.
3. Press [TIME] and enter 3 on the numeric keypad.	
4. Press [WAIT] and enter 2 on the numeric keypad.	The Wait time is the amount of time part 1 will wait before beginning its fade.
5. Select channels 6 → 10 and assign intensity.	
6. Press [PART] and enter 2 on the numeric keypad.	The intensity for channels 1 → 5 is displayed in gray - the color code for part 2.
7. Press [TIME] and enter 8 on the numeric keypad.	
8. Press [=] and enter 1 on the numeric keypad.	
9. Press [STORE]	The message <i>Memory 1 Stored</i> is displayed.

Programming Parts with scrollers

Scrollers work in Part assignments only when the System parameters toggle *Scrl jump on fade* is toggled to No (see Chapter 20 System Configuration)

Example: Program memory 2 and assign channels 1 → 5 at frame 6 to part 2.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select channels 1 → 5.	
2. Press [FRAME]	The scroller flag is displayed in red.
3. Assign frame 6	
4. Press [PART] and enter 2 on the numeric keypad.	The scroller frame is displayed in light gray - the color code for part 2.
5. Press [TIME] and enter 3 on the numeric keypad.	Assign an up fade time of 3 to part 1.
6. Press [WAIT] and enter 2 on the numeric keypad.	Assign a wait time: the amount of time part 1 will wait before beginning its fade.
7. Press [=] and enter 2 on the numeric keypad.	
8. Press [STORE]	The message <i>Memory 2 Stored</i> is displayed.

Programming Parts with spots

Example: Assign spots 1 - 5, in their entirety, to part 1.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select spots 1 → 5 and assign parameter values.	
2. Press [ALL]	All parameters in the selected spots are displayed in red.
3. Press [PART] and enter 1 on the numeric keypad.	A green dash is displayed next to all parameter values in the selected spots.
4. Press [TIME] and enter 3 on the numeric keypad.	
5. Press [WAIT] and enter 2 on the numeric keypad.	
6. Press [=] and enter 1 on the numeric keypad.	
7. Press [STORE]	The message <i>Memory 1 Stored</i> is displayed.

Programming Parts with selected parameters

Specific spot parameters can be assigned Parts. Only parameters appearing in light or dark red can be assigned parts.

Example: Assign parameter 6 of spots 1 - 5 to part 1.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select spots 1 → 5.	
2. Select parameter 6 and assign a value.	
3. Press [PART] and enter 1 on the numeric keypad.	Assign the selected parameter to part 1. A green dash is displayed next to the selected parameters.
4. Press [TIME] and enter 3 on the numeric keypad.	Assign a fade of 3 counts to the selected parameter in part 1.
5. Press [WAIT] and enter 2 on the numeric keypad.	Assign a wait time: the amount of time part 1 will wait before beginning its fade.
6. Press [=] and enter 1 on the numeric keypad.	
7. Press [STORE]	The message <i>Memory 1 Stored</i> is displayed.

Dividing a Memory into Parts

Memories can be modified as Part Qs after they have been stored. This option works like Basic Memory Modification and may be done live or in Blind mode.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select memory 1	
2. Select channels 1 → 5.	The channels and spots are displayed in dark blue.
3. Press [PART] and enter 1 on the numeric keypad.	The intensity assignments of the selected channels are displayed in green.
4. Press [TIME] and enter 3 on the numeric keypad.	
5. Press [WAIT] and enter 2 on the numeric keypad.	
6. Select channel 4	
7. Press [PART] and enter 2 on the numeric keypad.	The intensity assignment of the selected channel is displayed in gray.
8. Press [WAIT] and enter 8 on the numeric keypad.	
9. Press [STORE]	Memory 1 is stored with the part assignments.

Adding a Part to a Memory

New channels and spots can be added as Parts to stored memories.

In the example below, part 3 consisting of parameter 2 spot 5 is added to the last recorded memory.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select spot 5.	
2. Select parameter 2.	
3. Assign a value to parameter 2.	
4. Press [MEMORY]	If no memory number is entered, the part is added to the last recorded memory. To add this part to another memory, enter a memory number at this point.
5. Press [PART] and enter 3 on the numeric keypad.	
6. Assign a fade time.	
7. Press [STORE]	The message <i>Memory 1 Stored</i> is displayed.

➤ Note

If the Part exists the message *Part Exists* is displayed. Press **[CLEAR]** to cancel or press **[STORE]** to overwrite the Part.

Modifying a Part

You can select one part of a memory for modification. When modifying a part, only the channels/spots in the selected part are live.

Example: Modify memory 1 by changing the intensity of channel 8 in part 5.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select memory 1.	
2. Select part 5	
3. Select channel 8.	The part is in the editor and channel 8 is selected.
4. Press [@] and enter 6 on the numeric keypad.	60% intensity is assigned to channel 8.
5. Press [STORE]	The message <i>Memory 1 Stored</i> is displayed.

Removing channels/spots from a Part

When a channel or spot is removed from a part it is automatically reassigned to Part 0. Channels and spots can also be reassigned to any Part.

Example: Remove spot 5 from its part assignment in memory 1.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select memory 1.	
2. Select spot 5.	The memory is now live on-stage.
3. Press [PART] .	
4. Press [ERASE]	The message <i>Memory 1 Stored</i> is displayed.

Removing Part assignments

Removing a Part automatically assigns the channels and spots in the part to part 0.

Example: Remove Part 3.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select memory 1.	
2. Press [PART] and enter 3 on the keypad.	
3. Press [ERASE]	The message <i>Memory 1 Stored</i> is displayed.

Example: Remove all Part assignments.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select memory 1.	
2. Press [PART]	
3. Press [ERASE]	The message <i>Memory 1 Stored</i> is displayed.

Modifying time assignments

Example: Change the time assignment for part 5 in memory 1. This modification does not turn on the spots/channels in the selected part.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select memory 1.	
2. Select Part 5	
3. Press [TIME] or [WAIT]	The current time assignment is displayed.
4. Enter the new time assignment	
5. Press [STORE]	The message <i>Memory 1 Stored</i> is displayed.

Using Parts as Editor Groups

Parts may be converted to editor groups by selecting a part assignment.

Example: Select the channels that are assigned to part 6 in memory 8.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select memory 8.	
2. Select Part 6.	
3. Press [ENTER]	The channels and spots in part 6 are an editor group.

Assigning Parts to Controllers

A part can be assigned to faders and controllers as a group.

Example: Assign part 3 from memory 2 to a fader or a controller

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select memory 2.	
2. Select part 3.	
3. Press [ASSIGN]	The prompt <i>Assign Key Expected</i> is displayed.
4. Press an SK.	The channels and spots from part 3 are assigned.

Playing Back Parts

Only the A/B crossfader supports playback for Parts.

When **[GO]** is pressed all of the Parts start fading at the same time. If a part has a wait time the Wait time begins counting when **[GO]** is pressed.

The XFade Exam displays the fade progression of an incoming Part Q.

CHAPTER 16

EVENTS

This chapter includes:

Overview

The Event menu

- Programming an Event

- Adding operations to an Event

- Deleting an Event

- Adding a text to an Event

- Examining Events

Operating Events

- Assigning an Event to a memory

- Erasing an event from a memory

- Operating an Event using the editor

Overview

Events are a collection of functions that can be triggered using various methods:

- SMPTE time code assignments
- Operated in the editor
- Assigned to memories and operated automatically when the memory sequences on the A/B crossfader.

Events include assignments and playback commands to A/B and controllers and Macro operation.

The Auto key must be active (Auto On LED on) to operate Events assigned to memories.

Events are programmed in the Event Menu. Events can be numbered from 0.1 to 999.9.

The Event Menu

The options in the Event menu are:

- **F2 Assign A/B:** Assignments and commands to A/B – memory assignment, Go, or Hold.
- **F4 Assign Cntrlr:** Assignments and commands to controllers – assigning chasers (hard chaser or soft chaser) and memories, Go, Hold. Events support more than 1 controller assignment.
- **F5 Macro:** Only 1 macro can be assigned to each Event.

Each Event can contain all of the operation options.

Assign To	Commands	Options	What Happens when the Event is operated
A/B	Assign Mem # Go Hold	Assign Go	The memory is assigned to the free fader. The memory is assigned to the free fader and a crossfade is initiated from current assignment to the assignment made using Event. A Go command is given to the A/B crossfader. A Hold command is given to the A/B crossfader.
Controllers	Assign Mem # Assign Chaser Go Chaser Go cntrlr Hold chs/cntr Hard Chaser Soft Chaser	Thru Mem # Assign Cntrlr Hard Chase Soft Chase	Select a range of memories for chaser assignment. Assign the selected memory to a controller. Gives a Go command to the chaser on controller. Initiate a fade of the controller assignment. Hold a running chaser or a controller fade. Changes the Chaser mode form Soft to Hard. Changes the Chaser mode form Hard to Soft.

Programming an event

Example: Program Event 3 Assign a range of memories (memories 8 - 10) as a chaser to controller 20. The chaser starts to run on assignment.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [MENU] [21] [ENTER]	You are now in the Event menu. If there are no events the message <i>Event Empty</i> is displayed. Spark prompts for an event number.
2. Select 3 on the numeric keypad.	
3. Press F4 Assign Cntrlr	The console prompts for a controller number.
4. Enter 20 on the keypad.	
5. Press F1 Mem # To Assign	The system now prompts for the memory number.
6. Enter 8 on the numeric keypad.	
7. Press F1 Thru mem # or Press [→] and enter 10 on the keypad.	
8. Press F3 Go Chaser	
9. Press F1 Hard Chaser or F2 Soft Chaser	Event 3 is displayed in the Event List. The Event menu returns to the main screen and prompts for the next Event number.

Adding operations to an Event

Example: Add operation of macro 12 to Event 3.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Enter the Event number again, in this example, 3.	
2. Press F5 Macro	The system prompts for the macro number
3. Press F6 Macro #	
4. Enter 12 on the numeric keypad	
5. Press F1 Store	Macro 12 is added to Event 3.

Deleting an event

You can delete an entire event or selected assignments within the event.

Example: Delete Event 3.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Go to the Event menu.	The system prompts you to enter the event number.
2. Press 3 on the keypad.	
3. Press F1 Delete	
4. Press F1 All	The Event is deleted and is no longer displayed in the Event list.

Example: Delete the controller assignment from Event 3.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Go to the Event menu.	The system prompts you to enter the event number.
2. Press 3 on the keypad.	
3. Press F1 Delete	
4. Press F4 Cntrlr	The console prompts for a controller number since there can be more than 1 controller assignment.
5. Press F1 Store	The controller assignment is deleted. Only the macro assignment remains.

Adding text to an event

Text can be added to existing Events in the Event menu.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Go to the Event menu.	
2. Select the Event number.	
3. Press F6 Text	
4. Type the text on the alphanumeric keyboard.	
5. Press F1 Store	The text is displayed in the text column of the Event List and, if the Event is assigned to a memory, in the Memory List.

Examining Events

You can view the Event List while in the editor.

Keypresses

1. Press **[EVENT]**
2. Press **[EXAM]**

Results/Comments

The Event List is displayed. If there are SMPTE assignments they are also displayed.

Operating Events

There are three ways to operate Events:

1. You can assign Events to memories. Crossfading, on A/B, to memories with Event assignments triggers the Event.
2. You can operate Events directly through the editor.
3. Events can be assigned SMPTE time codes and operated via SMPTE. Spark has a simple Teach Me function for assigning SMPTE time codes to Events (see Chapter 24 SMPTE). SMPTE time codes can also be programmed manually.

Assigning an Event to a memory

An event can be assigned to more than 1 memory. This is useful if you have, for instance, programmed an event that gives a go command to a show curtain chaser assigned on a controller. You will probably want this event to operate each time the show curtain closes. Therefore you could assign it to the preset, the intermission cue, and the memory that is active when the final curtain is brought in.

Example: Assign event 3 to memory 10.

Keypresses

1. Select memory 10.
2. Select Event 3 – press **[EVENT]** and enter 3 on the keypad.
3. Press **[STORE]**

Results/Comments

Event 3 is assigned to memory 10 and is thus displayed on the memory list. Event 3 is operated when the Go command, that begins the crossfade to memory 10, is given.

➤ Note

[AUTO] must be active (LED on) to operate Events sequencing on the A/B crossfader.

Events for A/B are ignored when operating the Event by sequencing on the A/B crossfader.

Erasing an event from a memory

Example: Erase Event assignment from memory 10.

Keypresses

1. Select memory 10.
2. Press **[EVENT]**
3. Press **[ERASE]**

Results/Comments

The event assignment for memory 10 is erased.

Operating an event using the editor

Events can be operated in the editor.

Keypresses

1. Press **[EVENT]**
2. Enter the event number on the keypad.
3. Press **[ENTER]**

Results/Comments

Event appears in the command line.

The selected event is triggered.

CHAPTER 17

SNAPS

This chapter includes:

Overview

Programming a Snap

Adding text to Snaps

Examining Snaps

- Viewing the Snap list

- Examining a selected Snap

Erasing Snaps

Operating Snaps

- Operating Snaps in non-forcing mode

- Operating Snaps in forcing mode

- Using Snap to clear all assignments

Overview

Snaps are analogous to preset scenes. They are ‘snapshots’ of all playback device assignments.

Snaps record A/B crossfader assignments and all types of controller assignments for instantaneous recall. Snaps are recorded by making assignments to the crossfaders and controllers and then recording the Snap. Snap stores *all* of the assignments, so be sure that you have no extraneous crossfader or controller assignments. Spot assignments to the Remote Control Unit trackball are also saved in Snaps.

Example of the use of snaps: assume you are running a show with 10 songs. 6 chasers are used in each song. Assign the chasers for song number 1 to the controllers and record Snap 1. Free the assignments, assign the chasers for song 2, and record Snap 2, etc. During the show, use the snaps to assign the chasers when switching from song to song.

Snaps 1 - 20 can be operated via the controller Soft Keys in Snap mode (see below) or in the editor. Snaps 21 - 99 are operated via the editor only.

The assignment type and run mode information is also recorded in the Snap. The run mode information is displayed in the Snap Exam. The mode is generally represented by letters.

Programming a Snap

Example: Snap 9 is:

Memory 1 on A. [**SEQ**] on.

Memories 15 → 20 Soft chaser on controller 1.

Memories 25 → 30 Soft chaser controller 2.

Channel 10 on controller 11.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select memory 1 and press [A]	
2. Press [SEQ]	
3. Select memories 15 → 20	
4. Press [SOFT] and assign to controller 1.	
5. Select memories 25 → 30	
6. Press [SOFT] and assign to controller 2.	
7. Select channel 10 and assign to controller 11.	
8. Press [SNAP]	<i>Snap</i> is displayed in the command line.
9. Press 9 on the numeric keypad.	
10. Press [STORE]	The message <i>Snap 9 Stored</i> is displayed. If snap 9 already exists, the message <i>Snap Exists</i> appears. To overwrite press [STORE] again.

➤ Note

Instead of steps 9 and 10 you can press [**+1STORE**].

Adding Text to Snaps

Text labels can be attached to snaps.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [SNAP]	<i>Snap</i> is displayed in the command line.
2. Enter the Snap number on the numeric keypad.	
3. Press [TEXT]	
4. Type the text on the alphanumeric keypad.	
5. Press [STORE]	Text for Snaps is displayed in all Snap exams. The first 5 characters are displayed on the Controller display in Soft Key Snap mode

Examining Snaps

There are 2 Snap Exams. The Snap List is a list of all the Snaps with their text labels. Selected Snap Exams show all the playback device assignments stored in the Snap and their run modes.

Viewing the snap list

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [SNAP]	<i>Snap</i> is displayed in the command line.
2. Press [EXAM]	A list of the snaps and any textual notes is displayed. This is a strong Exam display.

Examining a selected Snap

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [SNAP]	<i>Snap</i> is displayed in the command line.
2. Select the snap on the numeric keypad	
3. Press [EXAM]	All information for the selected snap is displayed.
4. Press [+] or [-] to exam the next or previous Snap.	

Or

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [EXAM]	
2. Press [SNAP]	The message <i>Assign Key Expected</i> is displayed
3. Press the SK of the desired Snap.	
4. Press [+] or [-] to exam the next or previous Snap or press another SK.	

The run modes are generally represented by a letter:

Assignment Run mode	Represented by
Sequence on A/B	Q
Auto on A/B	A
Go chaser (the snap is recorded when the chaser is running)	G
Hard chase assignment	C
Soft chase assignment	1 st memory number of chase assignment
Chaser in Step mode	S
Sound-to-Light	A musical note icon

Erasing Snaps

You can erase single snaps, a range of Snaps, all Snaps starting from a selected number, or all Snaps.

Erasing a single Snap

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [SNAP]	
2. Enter the Snap number on the numeric keypad.	
3. Press [ERASE]	The message <i>Snap/s Deleted</i> is displayed.

Example: Erase Snaps 3 → 12.

Keypresses

1. Press **[SNAP]**
2. Select the Snap range -
Press **[3 → 12]**
3. Press **[ERASE]**

Results/Comments

The message *Snap/s Deleted* is displayed.

Example: Erase all Snaps starting from Snap 20

Keypresses

1. Press **[SNAP]**
2. Enter 20 on the keypad.
3. Press **[→]**
4. Press **[ERASE]**

Results/Comments

The message *Snap/s Deleted* is displayed.

Example: Erase all Snaps

Keypresses

1. Press **[SNAP]**
2. Press **[→]**
3. Press **[ERASE]**

Results/Comments

The message *Snap/s Deleted* is displayed.

Operating Snaps

There are two snap operation modes: non-forcing (additive) and forcing mode.

Snaps never force an assignment to A/B. Assigning a memory or group to A/B using snap is permitted only when A/B is empty.

Snaps 1 – 20 can be operated using the SKs in Snap mode. All other Snaps are operated in the editor.

Operating Snaps in non-forcing mode

A non-forcing mode Snap affects only controllers that are at 0%. If a controller is off the end stop and assigned, its Snap assignment will “wait in the wings” until the fader is returned to 0%. When a Snap assignment is “waiting in the wings” a yellow asterisk is displayed next to the controller number and the fader number is yellow.

Example: In Snap 1 controller 8 has a group assignment. When the Snap is operated, controller 8 already has an assignment and is at 80%. All the Snap assignments execute (assuming the controllers are at 0%), except the assignment to controller 8; it waits until controller 8 to is returned to 0%, then waiting Snap is assigned

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [SNAP]	<i>Snap</i> appears in the command line.
2. Enter the snap number on the numeric keypad.	
3. Press [ENTER]	'Snaps' all the assignments recorded in Snap 1 into their playback devices providing the playback device is not controlling any current output.

Snaps 1 – 20 can be operated using the Soft Keys in Snap mode.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [SNAP]	Skip this step if the SK mode is Snap.
2. Press the SK of the Snap.	'Snaps' all the assignments recorded in the selected Snap into their playback devices providing the playback device is not controlling any current output.

Operating Snaps in forcing mode

A forcing mode Snap affects all Controller assignments, regardless of their output level. Referring to the example above, the group assignment to controller 8 bumps out the assignment on controller 8 and is, of course, immediately active on-stage.

Unassigned Controllers in the Snap free current assignments regardless of their output level. Example: Controllers 1 – 8 are currently assigned. Some of the controllers are active and some are not. In the Snap controllers 1 – 8 have no assignments. When you operate this Snap in forcing mode the assignments on controllers 1 – 8 are freed.

A/B assignments are not influenced by Snaps operated in forcing mode.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [SNAP]	<i>Snap</i> appears in the command line.
2. Press [+]	
3. Select the snap number on the numeric keypad.	
4. Press [ENTER]	'Snaps' all the assignments recorded in Snap 1 into place regardless of the playback devices' output status.

Snaps 1 – 20 can be operated using the Soft Keys in Snap mode.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [SNAP]	Skip this step if the SK mode is Snap.
2. Press and hold [SHIFT]	<i>Snap +</i> is displayed under the SK mode.
3. Press the SK of the Snap.	'Snaps' all the assignments recorded in the selected Snap into place regardless of the playback devices' output status.

Using Snap to clear all assignments

You can use Snap to free controller and A/B assignments.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [SNAP]	
2. Press [0]	<i>Snap Free all panel!!!</i> is displayed in the command line. The message <i>Are you Sure?</i> is displayed.
3. Press [ENTER]	All playback device assignments are freed.

CHAPTER 18

MACROS

This chapter includes:

Overview

The Macro menu

- Programming Macros

- Modifying Macros

- Linking Macros

- Dedicated function Macros

- Adding text to Macros

- Deleting Macros

- Last 40 keypresses

Using Teach Macro

- Programming with Teach Macro

Operating Macros

- Operating Macros Using Soft Keys

- Operating Macros using the numeric keypad

Overview

A Macro is a collection of keystrokes. Spark stores up to 999 Macros containing up to 40 keypresses each. Macros can include any keys on the board and are usually programmed as shortcut keys for any sequences or functions that are frequently used. Wheel or controller movements are not recognized by Macros.

Macros can be programmed blind in the Macro menu or live using the Teach Macro function. The Teach Macro option allows making Macros for menu functions.

Macros may be operated manually in the editor or using the SKs in Macro mode (for Macros 1 – 40 only) or triggered automatically via Events.

Macros can be embedded Events.

There are options in the Macro menu to create Macros for special functions. An example of a Macro for a special function is Print. When activated this Macro works as Print Screen does on an alphanumeric keyboard.

The system automatically prefixes a new Macro with the current SK mode. This ensures that the Macro operates in the mode in which it was recorded. This is especially important when Macros contain Soft Keys, since their function changes from mode to mode. After Macro operation the default mode returns to its original state.

Example: Macro is the current default mode. Macro 5 was programmed in Assign mode and consists of “go controller” commands; for instance, SK1, SK2. When the Macro was programmed ‘assign assign” was automatically assigned as the first entries in Macro 5. Obviously if this Macro had no mode assignment, operating it in Macro mode would trigger Macros 1 and 2, instead of initiating a fade of the assignments on controller 1 and controller 2. If desired, this prefix can be omitted by clearing the entries under the Modify Macro option in the Macro menu.

The Macro Menu

The Macro menu is menu number 9.

Macro programming in the Macro menu is blind. You do not see the results of the keypresses on stage.

The options available in the Macro menu are:

Create Macro.

Delete Macro.

Modify Macro.

Assign text to a Macro.

Assign Macros to DMX Input channels.

Store the last 40 keypresses as a Macro.

When you store a Macro it is added to the Macro list that appears in the Macro menu.

You can also view this list by pressing **[F6]** while in the editor.

[PAGE UP] and **[PAGE DN]** goes to the previous or next page in the Macro list.

Programming Macros

To select a Macro number, enter a 3-digit number on the keypad. Example: **003, 030, and 300.**

You can also enter a 1 or 2 digit number on the keypad and finish the selection by pressing **[F1 Enter]**. Example: **[3] [F1 Enter], [30] [F1 Enter]**. Use F keys F1 – F5 for direct selection of numbers 1 – 5.

If you try to assign a Macro number that is already in use, the message *Macro Exists* is displayed. You can either press **[F6 Restart]** and begin the sequence again or press **[F1 Delete & Modify]** to overwrite the Macro.

You can exit the Macro menu in the middle of programming without losing your work by pressing **[MENU]**. Pressing **[MENU]** again returns you where you were.

For an example of a typical Macro see below. Macro 12 assigns the loop of memories 50 - 55 as a hard chaser to controller 5 and gives a Go command. It also gives a Go command to a chaser assigned to controller 3. (memories 70 - 80).

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [MENU] [9] [ENTER]	You are now in the Macro menu.
2. Press F1 Create	
3. Press F6 Macro #	The console prompts for the Macro number.
4. Press 012 on the numeric keypad or Press 12 and F1 Enter .	A blue window with the Macro number opens.
5. Press [MEMORY] [50]	Select the loop of memories for assignment.
6. Press [HARD]	The selection is added to the Macro.
7. Press controller 5's SK .	The selection is added to the Macro.
8. Press the controller's SK , which functions as a Go key.	The selection is added to the Macro.
9. Press controller 3's SK key.	The selection is added to the Macro.
10. Press F1 Store Macro	Macro 12 is stored and is displayed in the Macro list.

Modifying Macros

Modify Macros by deleting an erroneous entry or inserting a new entry. New entries are inserted in front of the cursor.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Go to the Macro menu.	
2. Press F3 Modify	The prompt asks which Macro is to be modified.
3. Enter the Macro number.	A window opens displaying the selected Macro.
4. Use the arrows (F2 and F3) to position the cursor over the error for deletion or the position for an additional keypress.	
5. If you are erasing an entry press [CE] . If you are adding a keypress, press it now.	
6. Press F1 Store Macro	The modified Macro is displayed in the Macro List.

Linking Macros

One Macro may be linked to another Macro. Linked Macros operate with a single keypress.

Linked Macros must be the last entry in the Macro sequence.

Example: Macro 12 is linked to Macro 50.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press F1 Create	
2. Press F6 Macro #	
3. Enter the Macro number on the keypad. In this case, 050.	
4. Execute desired keystrokes	Remember that up to 40 keystrokes are allowed and leave room for the linked Macro.
5. Press F6 More Function	
6. Press F5 Macro #	This option permits linking a Macro. <i>F6</i> is added to the Macro sequence.
7. Enter the Macro number on the keypad; in this case, 012 .	
8. Press F1 Store	Operating Macro 50 selects Macro 12 and allows its operation.

Dedicated function Macros

Macros can be created for special system functions or for frequently used functions. These dedicated special functions are accessed under **F1 Create Macro**.

They include:

- Load
- Record
- Print
- Memory dimmer

To program a Macro for the functions listed above:

1. Enter the Macro menu.
2. Press **F1 Create**.
3. Enter a Macro number in answer to the prompt.
4. Select the function pressing the appropriate F key.
5. Press F1 Store Macro.

Using special function Macros

Load

A Macro key assigned as Load saves opening the Load menu.

1. Select the Macro key designated as load.
2. Enter the play number of the show file you want to load. The current drive and directory are referenced.
3. Press the Load Macro again. While the loading function is active a *Wait* message appears. When the load is complete a message is displayed.

Record

A Macro key assigned as Record saves opening the Record menu.

1. Select the designated Macro key. *Record* appears in the command line.
2. Enter a show file number.
3. Press the Record Macro again. The current show data is recorded as a show file. While the recording function is active a *Wait* message appears. A message notifies you when the recording is complete.

Print

A Macro key, assigned as Print, can be used like Print Screen on the alphanumeric keyboard.

1. Go to the screen that you want to print.
2. Select the designated Macro key. Hearts run while the printer is working.

Memory Dimmer

When the Spark is teamed with the Compulite digital dimmers frame controller. The Memory Dimmer option provides a method for setting an emergency memory that takes over in case of a communication break.

To teach the dimmers the emergency memory stage picture, follow the instructions below. Please refer to the accompanying Dimmer literature for information on the communication break mode.

Enter the Macro menu and create a Macro (Macro 5, for example) as follows:

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press F1 Create Macro	
2. Press F5	A window for Macro 5 opens.
3. Press F6 F6 F4 Memory Dimmer	If this option is not visible, press F6 More Function to page through the options.
4. Press F1 Store Macro	Stores Macro 5 as the emergency memory.
5. Press [RESET] [RESET]	Leave the Macro menu and return to live mode.
6. Build a lighting state.	
7. Press [=]	Signals memory record mode. <i>MEMORY</i> appears in the command line.
8. Press F5	The word <i>Dimmer</i> appears in the command line after <i>Memory</i> .
9. Press [STORE]	The lighting state is now saved as a special preset that is activated if there is a communications break between the control board and the dimmers.

Adding text to Macros

A text label, typed on the alphanumeric keyboard, may be added to a Macro. Text can be typed before the Macro is created or added to an existing Macro.

Macro Text is displayed in the Macro List, on the controller display in Macro mode, and in the Start Macro window.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Go to the Macro menu.	
2. Press F4 Text	
3. Select a Macro.	The Macro number followed by a yellow text area is displayed.
4. Type the text	
5. Press F1 Store	If the Macro exists, the console asks for a confirmation command. If there is no Macro the window opens and you can program a Macro now.
6. Press F1 Store Macro	

Deleting Macros

You can delete 1 Macro or a range of Macros.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Go to the Macro menu.	
2. Press F2 Delete	The system prompts you to enter the Macro you wish to delete.
3. Enter a Macro number in response to the prompt.	
4. Optional – to delete a range of Macros press F2 Thru Macro # and enter the Macro number.	
5. Press F1 Store	The Macro is deleted from the Macro list.

Last 40 keypresses

The system collects the last 40 key presses in an unnamed Macro. This information is especially useful if you have run into a problem, or suspect a bug, and wish to save the last keypresses that might have caused the problem. This “Macro” is constantly changing as it updates with each keypress.

Keypresses that come from the console are displayed in yellow. If you are using a Rigger or a Universal Remote Control (UWR) the keypresses are displayed in blue. This color code is displayed above the Last 40 Keys in the line labeled Devices.

In the editor, you can view the Last 40 keypresses may by pressing **[F6]**.

You can store the last 40 keys as a Macro.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Go to the Macro menu.	
2. Press F6 --> 40 Keys .	
3. Assign a Macro number.	
4. Press F1 Store .	The Last 40 Keys Macro, as displayed at the head of the Macro List, is now empty.

Using Teach Macro

The Teach Macro function allows you to program Macros live, thus viewing the result of each keypress included in the Macro.

The Teach Macro function also allows you to program Macros for menu functions.

Access **[TEACH MACRO]** using the **[SHIFT]** key.

It is important to remember that Macros are a collection of keystrokes. Any manual fader or wheel movement is not included in a Macro.

Macros that are programmed using Teach Macro include the SK mode as described above.

The options in the Teach Macro window allow you to Store Macros, erase the Macro, and temporarily disable Macro recording.

The options are available on the F keys and are as follows:

F1 (+1) STORE	The collection of keystrokes is stored as the last recorded Macro + 1.
F2 MACRO #	Use this to assign a Macro number and then press F1 (+1) STORE to store the Macro.
F3 TEXT	Press this key and then type text on the alphanumeric keyboard.
F4 DISABLE	Temporarily disable the Teach Macro function. Any keys pressed while the function is disabled will not be gathered into the Macro under construction. The Teach Macro flag is blinks and is displayed in dark blue while the function is disabled. Return to the Teach Macro function by pressing [TEACH MACRO] and F4 to re-enable the function.
F5 ERASE	Clear all of the keystrokes already collected. Erasing the collected keypresses closes the Teach Macro function.
F6 EXIT	Close the Teach Macro window after enabling/disabling Teach Macro or after viewing the contents. This does not store the Macro!

You can view the Macro in progress without disabling the Teach Macro function.

1. Press **[TEACH MACRO]**. The Teach Macro window opens.
2. Press **[TEACH MACRO]** or **F6 Exit**. The Teach Macro window closes.

Programming with Teach Macro

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [TEACH MACRO]	A window opens with the message <i>Enter key to start Teach Macro!</i>
2. Press [ENTER]	“Teach Macro [e]” appears at the top of the display. This flag flashes as long as the function is active.
3. Build the keystroke sequence for the Macro	All results are seen live on stage. Any key pressed while this function is active is included in the Macro.
4. Press [TEACH MACRO]	The Teach Macro window opens. The highest recorded Macro number is displayed in red at the bottom of this window.
5. Press [F1 (+1)Store] or [F2] [enter a number] [F1]	

Operating Macros

Macros can be operated via Events (see Chapter 16 Events), operated using DMX input assignments (see Chapter 24 DMX Input), and triggered manually using the editor or the Soft Keys in Macro mode.

F1 - F5 provide direct single press access to Macros 1 - 5. The Macro operates when the key is pressed.

The SKs in Macro mode provide direct access to Macros 1 - 40.

Operating Macros Using Soft Keys

Macros 1 - 40 are automatically assigned to the controllers as they are programmed. There are 2 pages of Macros; page 1 accesses Macros 1 – 20 and page 2 accesses Macros 21 – 40.

When the SKs are in Macro mode, an orange LED indicates the presence of a Macro.

The Macro mode display shows Soft Keys with Macros in orange. The first 5 characters of the Macro text appear are displayed. If the mode is temporarily Macro, the display shows the Macro list. This is identical to the display when pressing **F6**. Page this list using **[PAGE UP]** and **[PAGE DN]**.

Operate Macros 1 - 20

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [MACRO]	Skip this step if Macro is the SK default mode or press this key to display the Macros.
2. Press an SK to operate a Macro. To operate Macro 6 press [SK 6] , Macro 12 [SK 12] , etc.	

Operate Macros 21 - 40

Keypresses

1. Press **[MACRO]**
2. Press and hold **[SHIFT]**
3. Press an SK to operate a Macro
To operate Macro 26 press **[SK 6]**, Macro 32 **[SK 12]**, etc.

Results/Comments

Pressing this key displays the Macros. You can skip this step if the SK default mode is Macro unless you want to view the Macro List.

When **SHIFT** is pressed the display shows *21 – 40* under the Mode on the controller display.

Operating Macros using the numeric keypad

When you select a Macro for operation, it is isolated in a window in the middle of the screen and the command line displays *Press F6 for start Macro!* in red. The Macro window closes automatically after 10 seconds. As long as the message is displayed in the command line you can press [F6] to operate the Macro. If you press any other key the Macro operation is aborted.

Keypresses

1. Press **[F6]**
2. Enter the Macro number on the numeric keypad.
3. Press **[F6]**

Results/Comments

The Macro list is displayed. Page this list using **[PAGE UP]** and **[PAGE DN]**.

The Macro is displayed in a window for 10 seconds. The command line reads *Press F6 for start Macro!*

The Macro is triggered.

CHAPTER 19

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

This chapter includes:

Accessing Service Tools

Configuring in Service Tools

- Navigating in the Config System

 - System Type

 - CRT number

 - Configuring control capacity

 - Special Functions

 - Special Numbers

System Parameters

- Operator definable parameters

- Print menu screen

Accessing Service Tools

1. Turn off the power
2. Press and hold down **[CE] [CLEAR]**.
3. Turn the power back on.
4. After a few seconds, release the keys.

After running some self-tests, Service Tools main menu is displayed. The information on the upper part of the screen shows the different sections of the program and EPROM. The lower area of the screen shows the current F key functions.

Configuring in Service Tools

The system configuration as defined in Service Tools is saved in non-volatile memory and, therefore, never changes unless new data is entered and saved.

There are 3 basic configuration areas:

F3 Control capacity – Define how many channels, scrollers, dimmers, spots (divided by the amount of DMX channels used per spot), DMX Input, and the maximum level of the General Master.

F4 Special Functions – NOVRAM bit toggles define basic system operation and enable or disable some functions.

F5 Special Numbers – Basic system configuration that requires numerical entries.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Turn off the power.	
2. Press and hold down [CE] and [CLEAR]	
3. Turn the power back on.	
4. After a few seconds, release the keys.	After running some self-tests, the Service Tools main menu is displayed.
5. Press F3 Config System	The different components of the system configuration are displayed.
6. Enter the passcode if necessary.	
7. Choose one of the configuration options.	Each category opens a pull down list.
8. Enter the new information.	
9. Go to the next category and enter the new information.	
10. When the configuration is complete, press F6 Enter & Exit .	Before storing the new information the system asks for confirmation.
11. Press F6 to store the changes.	

Important! Any change of configuration data necessitates cold starting the system. It is a good habit to turn the power off and back on and then Cold Start after storing new system configuration parameters.

To Cold Start the system:

Press F1 Cold Start on the Service Tools main menu.

Passcode

The items under the Config System section (F3 from the main Service Tools menu) that appear in red are protected by a pass code. This is to ensure that unauthorized personnel do not have access to the System Configuration. The default is pass code needed to access Special Functions and Special Numbers. The pass code can be obtained from your Comulite distributor. You have the option to also protect the channels, dimmer, spot, scroller configuration. When bit W – Protect All (in Special Functions) is toggled to Yes, access to the quantity configuration is subject to the pass code.

Navigating in the Config System

Use the F keys to move the cursor and to go to the different options:

- **F2 Down** - moves the cursor down.
- **F3 Up** - moves the cursor up.
- **F4 Enter & Next** - enters the change and moves to the next option. Example: If you are working in **F4 Special Functions**, pressing this key opens **F5 Special Numbers**.
- **F5 Enter & Previous** - enters the change and moves to the previous option. Example: If you are working in **F4 Special Functions**, pressing this key opens **F3 Channels**.
- After all the system configuration data has been entered, select **F6 Enter & Exit**. Exit to the main screen of the Config Sys menu. If the configuration data has been changed confirmation is requested. Press **F6** again to confirm and store.

System Type

This is factory configured and cannot be changed.

CRT number

This is factory configured and cannot be changed. Spark supports 1 monitor only.

Configuring control capacity

The control capacity limits are:

- 240 or 512 (optional with PAL Q) channels (including scrollers) – Channels must be divisible by 8. Scrollers must be divisible by 4.
- 512 dimmers – dimmers must be divisible by 8.
- 512 channels are reserved for moving lights.
- DMX Input is from 0 – 512 (see Chapter 31- DMX Input)
- The General master maximum level can be set to 100% or 200%.

Configuring for moving lights

Moving Lights (spots) are divided into 4 categories:

1. Spots that require up to 6 DMX channels
2. Spots that require up to 12 DMX channels
3. Spots that require up to 22 DMX channels

The spot configuration depends on the type of moving lights you are using.

Example: Your rig has 8 yokes, that require 6 DMX channels, and 8 Studio Color lights that require 16 DMX channels. Configure the system for 8 spots up to 6 parameters and 8 spots up to 22 parameters.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Access Service Tools.	
2. If necessary, enter the passcode.	
3. Press F3 Config System	The configuration options are displayed.
4. Press F3	A pull down list is displayed.
5. Select the item that you want to modify, using F2 Down / F3 Up	
6. Enter the number of channels, scrollers, etc.	
7. Repeat steps 3 and 4 to complete the configuration.	
8. Press F6 Enter & Exit .	Confirmation is requested. If you have made a configuration error an error message is displayed. Correct the error and store again.
9. Press F6 Store Configuration to confirm.	

Changing the maximum General Master level

The General Master Maximum Level allows you to choose the maximum level of the general master. It can be set at 100% or 200%.

When this item is highlighted, **F1 Toggle** becomes active. Toggle to select the maximum level of the general master and store the selection.

Special functions

Special Functions is selection **F4**. This area is used to define general parameters of the system. See the list of the NOVRAM toggles below. Spares are reserved for future use.

Use the arrows for selection and **F1** to toggle the assignment.

Bit	Function	Toggles	Description
A - 0	Spare	No	
B - 0	Printer Time-out	Long	Some printers work well with this bit set at <i>long</i> . Others work with this bit set to <i>short</i> .
C - 0	Master/Slave	Disable	not used for Spark
D - 0	Backup System	No	not used for Spark
E - 1	Printer Type	Graphics	Use the setting that is appropriate to your printer.
F - 0	Spare	No	

Bit	Function	Toggles	Description
G - 0	Spare	No	
H - 1	Multi cues	Enable	When Enabled a memory may be assigned to more than one playback source simultaneously. When Disabled a memory can be assigned to only 1 playback device at a time.
I - 0	USA system	Yes	USA system set to <i>yes</i> permits these key sequences: CHAN # @ 70 CHAN # @ 85 MEM # STORE USA system set to <i>no</i> requires these key sequences: CHAN # @ 7 CHAN # @ 8.5 = # STORE
J - 0	Patch 999	0 -No 1 - Yes	The console ignores or references Patch 999. (see appendix D)
K - 0	Spare	No	
L - 0	Spare	No	
M - 0	DMX Input	Disable	To use DMX input this bit must be enabled and the number of DMX input must be assigned in the previous option (system configuration). The system cannot be configured for both SMPTE and DMX Input at the same time because they use the same connector.
N - 0	Spare	No	
O - 0	SMPTE External	0-Disabled 1 -Enabled	When using DMX input. When using an external SMPTE generator. The system cannot be configured for both SMPTE External and DMX Input at the same time.
P - 0	Spare	No	
Q - 1	MIDI	Enable	Toggle to 0 to disable the MIDI function. When disabled the MIDI menu does not appear in the menu list. Toggle to 1 to enable the MIDI function
R - 0	Spare	No	
S - 0	Spare	No	
T - 0	Spare	No	
U - 1	Remote Designer	Enable	Toggle to 0 – Communication with the Remote Designer is disabled. Toggle to 1– Communication with the

Bit	Function	Toggles	Description
			Remote Designer is enabled.
V - 0	Spare	No	
W - 0	Protect all	No	Toggle to 0 – All configuration options require a passcode for Access to F3 Control Capacity is protected by a pass code. Toggle to 1 – Only Special Functions and Special Numbers require a pass code for access.
X - 0	Force 360k. disk	No	

Special Numbers

This area of the system configuration contains the following data:

- Maximum number of frames for scrollers. (0-32)
- Keyboard language -
 - 0 English
 - 1 Swedish
 - 2 Hungarian
 - 3 French
 - 4 German
- Pad type - this is only valid if you are using a Designer's Pad
- SMPTE frames per second (up to 50)
- Spare
- Type of communication -
 - 0 DMX
 - 1 CMX + DMX (CMX is not available)
 - 2 C105
 - 3 C105 + DMX

System Parameters

General system configuration options are also found in the System Parameters menu, menu 8.

The upper System Parameters display shows the system type, Spark, and control capacity configuration, which includes:

- The current show file (if any). The display includes the show file number, text, date and time of recording.
- The current software version
- Current remaining memory in %
- The diskette capacity
- The number of spots controlled
- Number of channels and dimmers controlled
- Number of scrollers controlled

Operator definable parameters

The lower part of the display shows parameters whose default may be operator defined. Some of the items are toggles and some require a numeric entry.

To redefine these parameters:

Keypresses

1. Use the arrow keys (**F2**, **F3**, **F4**) to move the cursor and highlight the required item.
2. Press **F1 Enter**

Results/Comments

A prompt, such as *Set Parameter To:* is displayed.

The definable parameters are:

Item	What it does
Default memory time	The default fade time that is automatically assigned to memories. The Default Memory Time is referenced when fading grp assignments using the Go Controller function.
Default fade time	The time it will take the stage output to fade out RESET has been pressed.
Sensitivity of trackball	Determine the amount of trackball movement required to affect a response. Three settings are available. Setting 1 (coarse resolution) moves a large amount for very little trackball movement. Setting 3 (fine resolution) will move the spot a small distance with much trackball movement.
Midi i/o chan	Assign the MIDI channel where Spark receives/transmits instructions if the optional MIDI hardware is installed.
Midi sync out channel	Assign the channel that transmits for MIDI synch.
G.M. Blackout	Enable or disable the General Master blackout key.

Non-dim level	Set the level at which a dimmer (set for a non-dim curve) will jump to full.
On key	Set the level at which the ON key operates.
Time of day	Set the system's real time clock.
Date	Set the date.
Store tracking if dimmer on	<p>When toggled to Yes, all spot parameters are stored when recording memories even if the parameter values derive from tracking and have not been addressed, thus not being present in the editor if the dimmer is on.</p> <p>When toggled to No, only the parameters that have been directly addressed are recorded to the memory even if the dimmer is on. The default for this option is yes.</p>
Scrlr jump on fade	<p>When toggled to Yes, Scrollers jump to the incoming value at the beginning of the crossfade.</p> <p>When toggled to No, Scrollers fade to the incoming value.</p>
Mix editing of spots	<p>When toggled to Yes, All the spot types included in a selected range can be edited at the same time</p> <p>When toggled to No, Only one type of spot (the last type in the selection) in the selected range is entered to the editor.</p>
Designer box	Enable or disable the use of the designer box.
Store to first active	<p>Determine how the system handles the STORE STORE function.</p> <p>When toggled to Yes, the editor is stored to the first active playback fader. The system first looks at A/B and then the controllers starting from controller 1.</p> <p>When toggled to No, any channel intensity modifications or spot parameter modifications will store to any and all relevant outputs.</p>

Print menu screen

The print option (**F6**) operates as print screen. It is recommended to print for documentation, as it contains important information such as the system configuration.

CHAPTER 20

CHANNEL AND SCROLLER PATCHING

Included in this chapter:

The Channel Patch

- Patching dimmers to channels
- Patching dimmers to scrollers
- Patching channels to dimmers
- Clearing patch assignments
- Restoring the default patch
- Proportional patching
- Exchanging dimmers
- Assigning dimmer curves
- Disabling General Master control
- Examining soft patch assignments
- View free dimmers

The Scroller Patch

- Selecting a scroller
- Patching scrollers to control channels
- Patching DMX addresses to scrollers
- Defining a dark gel frame
- Changing the number of frames
- Setting up frames
- Copying the scroller setup

The Channel Patch

Spark controls up to 512 channels, which may be soft-patched. The Channel Patch menu, offering many options for dimmer and channel definition, is menu number 1.

The patch table consists of 4 lines per row:

Dimmer number/ DMX or CMX address.connector information	DIM °	1	2	3	4
Channel or scroller number	CH/SCR	1	2	3	4
Proportional patch level or scroller channel assignment	%/CH	FL	FL	FL	FL
Assigned dimmer curve or Scroller flag	Curve	2	2	2	scr

The Default Patch is 1 to 1:

Each channel is patched to its corresponding dimmer

Curve 2

The proportional patch set to FL.

The color code key for the Channel Patch is:

Dimmer number under G.M. control	Black
Dimmer number not under G.M. control	Yellow
Default channel	Blue
Soft patch channel	Red on a white field
Scroller assignment - DMX address to scroller	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 1st row –yellow – GM control disabled. ▪ 2nd row – the scroller number appears in a different font in red on a white field. ▪ 3rd row – control channel number. ▪ 4th row - <i>scr</i> appears in blue, flagging this assignment as a scroller assignment.
2 Parameter control channel (dimmer and scroller)	An <i>s</i> , red on a white field, appears next to the curve number.
Curves	curve 1 S-curve: red curve 2 linear: brown (default curve) curve 3 non-dim: violet curve 4 park: white programmable curve 5: yellow programmable curve 6: green programmable curve 7: violet programmable curve 8: blue proportional patch: violet on a yellow field
Dimmers operating as external dimmers. (See Chapter 24)	A yellow capital E appears on a black field.

Patching dimmers to channels

A single dimmer or a range of dimmers can be patched to a single control channel.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press F1 Assign Dimmers	
2. Select dimmer number.	This can be a single number or the first of a range of dimmers.
3. Press F1 Thru Dimmer or [→]	This allows a range selection. F2 & Dimmer is used to select non-sequential dimmers.
4. Select the final dimmer number in the range.	
5. Press F3 To Channel	Spark prompts for a channel number.
6. Enter the channel number on the numeric keypad.	
7. Press F1 Store	The soft patch channel number appears in red on a white field.

Patching dimmers to scrollers

Scrollers must be assigned DMX addresses in the Channel Patch menu. The assignments must be identical with the local DMX address on the scroller. The number of scrollers in the system is determined by the number of scrollers defined in the System Configuration (Service Tools/Config System/F3 Control Capacity).

Dimmers assigned scrollers appear in yellow. This means that these DMX channels are not under General Master control. Scroller assignments are automatically removed from General Master control to avoid mishaps.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press F1 Assign Dimmers	Spark prompts for a dimmer number.
2. Select dimmer number.	This can be a single number or the first of a range of dimmers.
3. Press F1 Thru Dimmer	This allows selecting a range of dimmers. F2 & Dimmer is used to select non-sequential dimmers.
4. Select the final dimmer number in the range.	
5. Press F4 To Scroller	The display jumps to the Scroller Patch menu. The dimmer/s (DMX addresses) selected must correspond to the scroller's local DMX address.
6. Enter the scroller number on the numeric keypad.	
7. Press F1 Store	The display jumps back to the Channel Patch menu. The DMX to scroller assignments are stored and displayed in the patch table in the Channel Patch menu and the Scroller menu.

More than one DMX address can be assigned to a scroller; thus 1 channel controls more than 1 scroller.

Example: 4 scrollers, with local DMX addresses 201 - 204 are mounted on PAR cans. The PAR cans are patched to control channel 56. Assign DMX addresses 201 -204 to scroller 1 and then patch scroller 1 to control channel 56. Channel 56 now controls the dimmers of the 4 PAR cans and their scrollers. In this set up, the 4 scrollers are always at the same frame.

Patching channels to dimmers

You can assign a range of channels to a range of dimmers or a single channel to one or more dimmers.

Example: Soft patch a channel to a dimmer.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press F2 Assign Channels	Spark prompts for a channel number.
2. Enter the channel number on the keypad.	
3. Press F1 To Dimmer #	Spark prompts for a dimmer number.
4. Enter the dimmer number on the numeric keypad.	
5. Press F1 Store	The Channel assignment is displayed in red on a white field under the dimmer number.

Example: Soft patch channel 200 to dimmers 20, 30, and 40.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press F2 Assign Channels	Spark prompts for a channel number.
2. Enter 200 on the numeric keypad.	
3. Press F1 To Dimmer #	Spark prompts for a dimmer number.
4. Enter 20 on the numeric keypad.	
5. Press F2 Thru Dimmer #	Spark prompts for a dimmer number.
6. Enter 30 on the numeric keypad.	
7. Press F2 Thru Dimmer #	Spark prompts for a dimmer number.
8. Enter 40 on the numeric keypad.	
9. Press F1 Store	Channel 200 in red on a white field appears under dimmer numbers 20, 30, and 40.

Example: Assign channels 73 - 75 to dimmers 120 - 122 respectively.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press F2 Assign Channels	The system prompts for a channel number.
2. Enter 73 on the numeric keypad.	
3. Press F1 Thru Channel	The system prompts for a channel number.
4. Enter the last channel in the range – channel 75 .	
5. Press F1 To Dimmer #	
6. Enter the first dimmer of the range - 120 .	
7. Press F1 Store	Channel 73 is assigned to dimmer 120, channel 74 to dimmer 121, channel 75 assigned to dimmer 122.

Clearing patch assignments

Channel or dimmer patch assignments can be cleared and their output disabled.

Dimmer numbers for cleared assignments appear in yellow.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press F3 Clear Assign	
2. Press F1 Channels or Press F2 Dim	Spark prompts for channel or dimmer numbers.
3. Enter the channel/s or dimmers numbers. There are F Key options for group and range selections.	
4. Press F3 Store	Now the channel/dimmer is "unpatched". The dimmers appear in yellow. Assignments are restored by repatching the channels and dimmers.

Restoring the default patch

The default Channel Patch is a 1 to 1 channel to dimmer assignment.

You can restore the default assignments to the entire patch table, single dimmers, or a range of dimmers.

The example below demonstrates restoration of the entire patch table.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press F4 Default (1 to 1)	
2. Press F1 All Patches	Spark asks <i>Are You Sure???</i>
3. Press F1 Yes	The entire patch table reverts to 1 to 1 Patch assignments.

Proportional patching

This function allows you to limit the 100% output of a specific dimmer. This is used for lamps that you do not want to operate above a certain level.

Example: Proportional patching is handy for balancing a cyclorama wash. Adjust the proportional output of the dimmers used for the wash and you will not waste valuable plotting time fiddling the levels of units for a uniform wash. .

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press F5 Propor Patch	The system prompts for a dimmer number.
2. Enter dimmer number.	More than 1 dimmer may be selected.
3. Use the wheel or [@] and the keypad to assign the maximum output level of the selected dimmer/s.	
4. Press F1 Store	The maximum output level appears in violet on a yellow field in the 3 rd row of the patch.
5. Press F6 Restart to return to the main channel Patch menu.	

Exchanging dimmers

Exchanging dimmers swaps the dimmers' channel assignments. The Exchange Dimmer function is on the second page of the Channel Patch menu.

Example: Dimmer 89 is patched to channel 89 and dimmer 90 is patched to channel 56. Exchanging the dimmers assigns channel 89 to dimmer 90 and channel 56 to dimmer 89.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press F5 Exchange Dimmers	Spark prompts: <i>Exchange Dimmer #:</i>
2. Enter the dimmer number in response to the prompt, in this example, 89 .	
3. Press F1 With Dimmer	
4. Enter the dimmer number in response to the prompt, in this example, 90 .	Spark prompts for a dimmer number.
5. Press F1 Store	The result is displayed like all other soft patches.

Assigning dimmer curves

There are 4 standard dimmer curves:

1. S curve
2. Linear
3. Non-Dim - A dimmer set for non-dim jumps to full when the dimmer level reaches 50%. There is no dimmer response between 0% and 49%. This is useful for motors and strobes. The Non-Dim level can be changed in the System Parameters menu.
4. Park - is used for instruments that are always on, such as work lights or smoke machines. Park is always at 100%.

In addition to the four fixed dimmer curves, there are 4 programmable curves (curves 5 - 8). Use the programmable curves for smooth operation of mechanical dimmers, fluorescent lights, and returning wayward dimmers to a linear format.

The Curve option is on the second page of the Channel Patch menu.

Assigning a standard curve

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press F2 Curve	Spark prompts <i>Assign curve to dimmer #</i>
2. Enter the dimmer number on the numeric keypad.	A range of dimmers or a group of non-sequential dimmers can be selected.
3. Press F3 Select Curve	The F keys display the curve options.
4. Select the desired curve.	The curve assignment appears in the 4 th row of the Channel Patch table.

Programming custom curves

Curves may be programmed either by selecting steps and using the wheel to set the step's level or using controllers 1 – 10 to set up the curve.

using the controllers

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press F2 Curve	The system prompts for a dimmer number.
2. Enter the dimmer number/s for curve assignment.	
3. Press F4 Program Curve	The graphs for curves 5 - 8 are displayed. The system prompts for the curve number.
4. Enter the curve number on the numeric keypad (5 – 8).	
5. Press F1 Setup From Pot	This selection bumps you to the editor, affording the possibility of setting up the curve and simultaneously checking it by assigning the channel to controllers 11 → 20 or the crossfader (see below).
6. Press [MENU]	Returns to the Curve menu.
7. Press F1 Store Curve	Store the new curve parameters and concludes the operation.
8. Press F6 Restart to return to the main Channel Patch menu.	

Using the wheel

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press F2 Curve	The system prompts for a dimmer number. More than one dimmer may be dealt with at a time.
2. Enter the dimmer number/s for curve assignment.	
3. Press F4 Program Curve	The graphs for curves 5 - 8 are displayed. The system prompts for the curve number.
4. Enter the curve number on the numeric keypad.	
5. Press F2 Set Up Steps	
6. Use the Dimmer wheel to set the level for each step	
7. Press F4 or F5 to go to the next or previous step and repeat Step 6 until all steps have level assignments.	
8. Press F2 Store Curve	

Testing the curve

You can test the programmed curve before storing it. The test procedure depends on whether you have used the Set Up Steps or set up using controllers.

Testing a curve programmed with controllers

Pressing **F1 Set Up from Pot** bumped you to the editor. While still in the editor you can test the dimmer curve.

Keypresses

1. After setting up the step levels, assign the dimmer's channel to a controller in the lower bank (controllers 11 → 20).
2. Fade the assignment either manually or using a Go command.
3. Press **[MENU]** to return to the Channel patch menu.
4. If the curve is satisfactory, press **F1 Store**. If the curve is not satisfactory, reprogram and test again.

Testing a curve programmed using the wheel or editor

If you have used the wheel to program the steps, use the Start Sample option.

Keypresses

1. Assign levels to the steps using the wheel and/or editor.
2. Press **F1 Start Sample**
3. Press **[MENU]**
4. If the curve is satisfactory, press **F1 Store Curve**. If you are not satisfied, press **F2 Setup Steps** to re-edit.

Results/Comments

- Spark goes to the editor and executes a live fade to the dimmer's channel.
- Return to the Curve menu.

Disabling General Master control

Dimmers can be removed from General Master control. Disable GM control for motors, smoke machines, and other special effects.

This option appears on the third page of the Channel Patch menu.

Keypresses

1. Press **F1 General Master**
2. Enter the dimmer. A range of dimmers or a group of non-sequential dimmers can be selected.
3. Press **F5 Disable G.M.**

Results/Comments

- The system prompts you to enter the dimmer number.
- Dimmer/s not under GM control are displayed in yellow.

Enabling General master control

Dimmers that were removed from General Master control can be re-instated

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press F1 General Master	The system prompts for the dimmer number.
2. Enter the dimmer number.	More than one dimmer can be selected.
3. Press F4 Enable G.M.	The selected dimmer/s are displayed in black and are fully responsive to changes in the General Master level.

Examining soft patch assignments

You can isolate individual channels, dimmer, and scroller patch assignments for examination.

The result of a channel exam might look like this:

DIM-	7	107	2077
CH/SCR	107	107	107
% CH	FL	FL	FL
CURVE	2	2	2

The result of a dimmer exam might look like this:

Dimmer.....	107	Free	Status
DMX/connector... ..	107	DMX1	
Proportional.....	FL		
Curve.....	2	Linear	
Channel.....	107		
Scroller.....			
G.M.....	Active		

Example: Examine the soft patch assignments for channel 100.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press F1 Exam	
2. Press F1 Channel	You are prompted for the channel number.
3. Enter the number 100 on the numeric keypad.	The dimmers patched to channel 100 are displayed.
4. Press F1 Exam	
5. Press [+] or [F1] and [-] or [F2] to view the next or previous channel.	

Viewing free dimmers

This function displays the free dimmers; dimmers not used in memories.

Press **F4 Free Dimmers**

The color code key for this display is:

Status	Color
Cleared dimmer assignments	blue on a gray field
Dimmers assigned to scrollers and channels that are used in memories	black on a white field
Free (unused dimmers)	black on a yellow field

The Scroller Patch

The Scroller Patch menu, menu 20, provides tools for optimizing the scroller set up and quick editing selection.

Patching scrollers to channels defines the luminaire mounted with a scroller as two-parameter device; the dimmer of the fixture is one parameter and the scroller the second parameter. This allows you, during editing, to address the dimmer and the scroller using the same control channel.

The functions for scroller management are:

- Patching scrollers to control channels.
- Patch scrollers to DMX address.
- Fine adjustment of the frame position.
- Designating a frame as a "dark gel". The "dark gel" is kept in constant movement to reduce gel burn in dark filters.
- The number of frames can be customized.
- Scroller set ups can be copied from one scroller to another.
- Clear Assignments.
- Assign default DMX addresses.

The scroller patch table displays all the information pertinent to the scrollers.

CHN	SCL	DMX	# F	1	2	3	4
address the scroller by this channel	the scroller number	the scrollers' DMX addresses*	the number of frames in this scroller	the frame value**	the frame value	the frame value	the frame value

* Scrollers are assigned DMX addresses in the Channel Patch menu, Assign Dimmer option. If more than one dimmer is assigned to a scroller the assignment is represented by a plus sign (+) that appears in the DMX address column of the scroller table. This option is also available in the Scroller Patch. If selected you are immediately bumped to the Channel Patch.

** The default for the number of frames is determined by the number of frames defined in Service Tools/Sys Config/Special Numbers. The number of frames can be modified per scroller in the Scroller Patch menu. The frame values default to a 0 - 100 scale based on the number of frames.

The monitor displays up to 20 frames on page 1. If the system is configured for more than 20 frames page the Scroller menu display by pressing

F5 Display → . .

Most functions in this menu require a channel assignment for the scroller. If the scroller does not have a channel assignment the message *Unassigned Scroller* is displayed.

➤ Note

If the console is not configured for scrollers, the Scroller menu does not appear.

Selecting a scroller

You must enter the number of the scroller at the prompt.

Enter the scroller number on the numeric keypad. It is displayed in yellow after the prompt *Scroller #:*

Or

Press **+** or **-** to move the cursor through the Scroller Patch Table. The scroller number is displayed next to the prompt.

Clear channel to scroller assignments with **F3 Clear Assign**.

Patching scrollers to control channels

Patch a scroller to the channel number of its corresponding lighting unit, thus creating a two-parameter channel: dimmer and scroller.

Example: Scroller 1 is mounted on a 5 kW. lighting unit controlled by channel 100.

Patching scroller 1 to control channel 100 allows you to access the dimmer of the fixture and the scroller using only one channel selection.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select scroller 1	
2. Press F1 Assign To Chan	The scroller number is highlighted in the patch table. The system prompts: <i>Assign to channel #.</i>
3. Enter 100 using the keypad.	
4. Press F1 Store	The channel number is displayed in the left column. The scroller list arranges itself in numerical order by control channels.

Patching a range of channels to a range of scrollers

Example: assign scrollers 1 – 16 to channels 101 to 116.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select scroller 1	
2. Press F1 Assign To Chan	The scroller number is highlighted in the patch table. The system prompts: <i>Assign to channel #.</i>
3. Enter 101 using the keypad.	
4. Press F2 Thru Channel	You are prompted for a channel number.
5. Enter 116 using the numeric keypad.	
6. Press F1 Store	The channels 101 – 116 are assigned consecutively to scrollers 1 – 16.

Patching DMX addresses to scrollers

Pressing **F2 Assign to Dimmer** bumps you to the Channel Patch menu. For instructions on assigning DMX addresses to scrollers see *Patching dimmers to scrollers*, page 20-3. To assign a range of addresses to a range of scrollers you must start from the Channel Patch menu.

You can choose to assign dimmers to scrollers using the Default Dimmer option (**F4**). The default dimmers are always the last dimmers in the system.

Defining a dark gel frame

The dark gel function keeps two consecutive color frames in motion as long as the dimmer of the lighting unit is working at more than 10% intensity.

This saves on gel burn when using very dark colors, as no single area of the gel is constantly exposed to the heat of the lamp. When assembling the gel ribbon cut a double length of dark colors.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select the scroller	
2. Press F4 On/Off Dark Gel	Prompt line reads: <i>Set to dark gel from frame #</i>
3. Select the first the dark gel frame on the numeric keypad or F4 and F5 or press F4 or F5 until the cursor is on the frame.	The system automatically recognizes the next gel frame as the continuation of the dark gel.
4. Press F1 On	The dark gel function is now activated. A small, red 'd' appears between the two frame numbers in the frame table.

Canceling a dark gel assignment

To cancel a dark gel assignment, follow the same procedure described above, selecting **F2 Off**.

The little 'd' denoting dark gel disappears from the frame table.

Changing the number of frames

Spark offers the option of changing the number of frames for individual scrollers.

The default is the maximum number of frames as defined in Service Tools, system configuration, special numbers. A smaller number of frames can be defined per scroller in the Scroller menu.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select the scroller.	
2. Press F1 No. of Frames	The system prompts for the number of frames.
3. Enter the number of frames on the keypad	
4. Press F1 Store	The system automatically adjusts the frame increments to correspond with the number of frames.

Setting up frames

It may be necessary to fine-tune the frame increments. When this function is selected, the unit's dimmer is automatically turned on at 75%.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select the scroller	
2. Press F1 Setup Frame	The prompt <i>Setup frame #:</i> appears. The dimmer goes on.
3. Select the frame on the numeric keypad or press F4 or F5 until the cursor is on the frame.	
4. Press F1 Enter	The prompt <i>@ % (Use scrlr wheel or numeric pad)</i> instructs you how to adjust the frame.
5. Press F1 Store Frame	Spark asks for confirmation.
6. Press F1 Store Frame	The cursor jumps to the next frame.

Storing the frame set up with an offset

If the offset of the gel ribbon is the same for all of the frames, you can store the adjustment with an identical offset for all of the gel frames. If you have increased the frame value, storing with off set assigns the identical compensation to all the subsequent frames. If you have decreased the frame value, this selection stores the identical compensation to all previous frames.

Press **F2 Store Fr W/Offset**.

Copying the scroller setup

After setting up a scroller to your specifications, the information may be copied to another scroller or a range of scrollers.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select the scroller you want to copy	
2. Press F2 Copy To Scroller	Spark prompts for the scroller number you are copying to.
3. Enter the scroller number on the numeric keypad	
4. Press F1 store	The number of frames, frame value modification, and dark gel assignments are copied to the selected scroller.

CHAPTER 21

SPOT MANAGEMENT AND PATCHING

This chapter includes:

The Mix Output menu

- Mix Output menu display
- Patching spot numbers
- Assigning output addresses
- Defining devices
- Editing parameter wheels assignments
- Releasing home values
- Defining an external dimmer
- Creating a device library

The Spot Patch

- Assigning patch position
- Returning to the default position

Two menus are concerned with moving light management: the Mix Output menu and the Spot Patch menu.

The Mix Output menu provides all the tools for moving device definitions, patching spot numbers, and assigning output addresses.

The Spot Patch menu allows you to configure for beam movement consistent with trackball movement.

As mentioned in Chapter 19 System Configuration, the number of spots the system controls are defined by spot size or the number of DMX channels spot types require. This configuration appears in the Mix Output menu. Use it as reference when assigning spot types to spot numbers.

The Mix Output Menu

Menu number 19.

The functions in the Mix Output menu are responsible for moving light management.

Included in this menu are:

- Spot type selection and assignment to spot control numbers.
- Setting up output addresses. Each spot is given a unique address. The local address on each spot must be identical to the address assigned in the Mix Output menu.
- Defining new devices, or editing existing definitions, including parameter wheel set up.
- Creating device libraries

Mix Output menu display

The elements in the Mix Output menu display are the Assignment Table, the Device List, the Device Definition Table, Connector Set Up, and the Parameter Library Reference.

The assignment table

The Assignment Table, on the left side of the screen, shows which types of spots (devices) are patched to control numbers and spots' output addresses. The Assignment Table consists of 3 rows:

- *Dev* stands for device. The two-letter label of the assigned device appears here.
- *Spt* is the spot number by which a particular instrument is accessed.
- *Out* is the DMX address or High End/ S-Mix address output of that particular instrument.

The device list

The Device List is a list of devices that can be assigned to spot numbers. The Device List contains 13 devices.

The Device List has three columns.

- The first column is the name of the device.
- The second column is its label.
- The third column shows the number of DMX channels used by the device.

Spark's default Device List is divided into three types of devices:

- DMX - DMX devices are operator programmable. You can define devices in the Define Device (under F2 Select Device) option in this menu. DMX devices appear in the upper section of the Device List.
- L-MIX devices are Coemar NAT 2500 and NAT 1200. These moving lights work under DMX protocol. Access to the device definition is limited to Invert, Jump on x-fade, include/exclude parameters from libraries, include parameters in CL1 or CL2, define parameters' home values, and wheel set ups. L-Mix devices appear in the middle section of the Device List.
- High End/ S-Mix are devices that use proprietary protocols. Access to the device definition is limited to Invert, Jump on x-fade, include/exclude from libraries, include parameters in CL1 or CL2, define parameters' home values, and wheel set ups. These devices appear in the lower section of the Device List.

The definition table

The device's full name and short name, and output length head the Definition Table, on the right side of the screen. The device's parameter names, parameter control channel, and other parameter configurations are displayed in the Definition Table.

The Definition Table displays information on the spot highlighted in the Device List.

Other information

Under the Assignment Table, the overall spot configuration (as defined in Service Tools/Config Sys) is displayed.

The libraries' parameters reference is also displayed.

Patching spot numbers

Spot numbers are the numbers by which the editor accesses moving lights. Device types are patched to spot numbers. One spot or a range of spots may be patched at the same time.

The default assignments are Yoke for 6p spots, Intellabeam for 12p spots, and Cyberlight for 22p spots.

Important! When patching devices to spot numbers be careful not to assign a device that does not fit that spot number. Example: Your console is configured for 4 x 6p spots, 4 x 12p spots, and 4 x 22p spots. Therefore spot numbers 1 – 4 are 6p size, spot numbers 5- 8 are 12p size, and spot numbers 9 – 12 are 22p size. Do not assign Goldenscan HPE to spots numbers 1 – 4. Goldenscan HPE uses 12 DMX channels and must, according to this example, be assigned to spot numbers 5 --8. If you assign them to spot numbers 1 – 6 there are not enough DMX channels allocated to operate all of the parameters. If you assign them to spot numbers 9 – 12, you are “wasting” DMX channels because this device does not need the amount of DMX channels allocated to 22p spots.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press F2 Select Device	
2. Use the arrow keys (F2 and F3) to highlight the desired device	
3. Press F4 Select Spot #	The prompt line shows the type device that has been selected and prompts for the spot number for assignment.
4. Enter the spot number on the numeric keypad.	
5. Press F2 Thru Spot # or press [→] and enter the last spot number of the range.	
6. Press F1 Store	The device's label appears above the spot number in the assignment table.

➤ Note

It is not permitted to assign more than 24 High-End spots.

Assigning output addresses

After assigning devices to spot numbers, it is necessary to set up the output addresses.

The local DMX address on each moving light must correspond to the number that appears in the OUT row in the assignment table. Plan ahead and set the local DMX addresses on the devices before they are hung in an inaccessible location!

The DMX Address function (**F1**) offers these options:

- F1 Default space
- F2 Select Spot
- F5 Auto set up - where the system accesses the definition data and sets up the DMX address accordingly.

Calculating DMX addresses

The number of DMX channels occupied by each device varies according to the type of device. The number of DMX channels (output length) used by the device appears, in the definition table and the device list. This number is used to calculate the DMX output address, which appears in the row labeled “out” in the assignment table.

Example: the selected device is *Studio Color*, which uses 16 DMX channels. This means that if the device has been assigned to spots 1 → 12, the output number appearing under spot 1 will be 1, under spot 2 the output number will be 17, and so on.

If the selected device uses only 8 channels, the output number appearing under spot 1 will be 1, under spot 2 it will be 9, and so forth.

Of course, you may be using a variety of devices that use a different number of channels, so you must set the **DMX** addresses appropriately.

Connector assignments

Connectors transmit DMX512 protocol, High-End protocol, or S-Mix. The number of dimmers and the number of spots defined in Service Tools/Config. Sys determines distribution on the connectors. Connector 1 is the default for channels.

The connector configuration is displayed under the assignment table.

The icon key for connectors is:

- DMX 1
- DMX 2
- * High End/S-Mix

Spot assignments	Connector Display
Only DMX spots	DMX 1 & 2
At least one S-Mix spot (Summa)	DMX 1 and the yellow asterisk for S-Mix
High End spots (Intellabeam and Cyberlight)	DMX 1 and the orange asterisk for High End

Using the auto set up option

Auto Set up automatically calculates the DMX offset for each spot and assigns the appropriate addresses. If you are using only DMX spots, the Auto Setup assigns all of the addresses from connector 2.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press F1 DMX Address	
2. Press F5 Auto Setup	Auto Setup automatically assigns the DMX output address according to the number of DMX channels required by each "patched" device. Display message: <i>All addresses will be modified, Are you sure?</i>
3. Press F1 Yes	The DMX addresses are displayed under the spot number.

Assigning DMX addresses to selected spots

You can assign addresses to selected spots. Using this option, you are prompted to specify the connector assignment for each spot.

If you are using only DMX spots, spots can be assigned to either connector. If you are using some DMX spots and High-End or S-Mix, DMX spots can only be assigned to connector 1.

If you assign spots to connectors 1, which is the channel connectors, the spots take precedence over channels.

Keypresses	Actions/Comments
1. Press F1 DMX Address	
2. Press F2 Select Spot	The system prompts for the spot number.
3. Select spots using the numeric keypad.	A range of spots can be selected using the key sequence [# → #] .
4. Press F1 DMX 1 or F2 DMX 2	You are prompted to enter the first DMX address.
5. Enter the DMX address in response to the prompt.	
6. Press F1 Store	

If there are overlapping addresses an error message (*Address is overlapping spot # Do you want to store?*) is generated. The address of the overlapped spot is displayed in red. You must correct conflicting addresses.

Assigning a default space

You can also assign DMX output address by entering a default space. The Default Space option assigns the selected default space to all spots per selected connector; therefore you can only use this if all of the spots output from the connector have the same DMX offset.

Keypresses

1. Press **F1 DMX Address**
2. Press **F1 Default Space**
3. Select the number of DMX channels that will be allocated to each spot.
4. Select the connector assignment.

Results/Comments

You are prompted to enter the default output length.

Each spot is assigned a DMX output address according to the default offset.

Or

Keypresses

1. Press **F1 DMX Address**
2. Press **F2 Select Spot**
3. Enter the spot numbers on the keypad.
4. Select the connector.
5. Enter the first DMX address that you will use for spots.
6. Press **F1 Default Space**
7. Select the number of DMX channels that will be allocated to each spot.
8. Press **F1 Store**

Results/Comments

Spark prompts for a beginning address.

You are prompted to enter the default output length.

The DMX addresses appear under the spot numbers.

Enabling/disabling spot output

You can disable a spot's output from the console. This is useful in case a spot is malfunctioning, so you can avoid physically disconnecting the psychotic device.

The output can be reinstated by reassigning the DMX address.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press F1 DMX Address	
2. Press F2 Select Spot	A range of spots can be selected using the key sequence # → # .
3. Select the connector containing the selected spots.	
4. Press F4 Disable Output	The output address is replaced by 3 dots.

Defining devices

The Define Device option allows you to define DMX512 devices that are not included in the Default Device List and edit existing definitions.

There is limited access to parameters of the L-Mix and S-Mix/High End devices.

A device definition includes:

- The device's full name (up to 10 characters).
- 2 characters for the device's label. This is the name that appears in the Assignment Table and the Stage Display.
- The output length is the number of DMX channels used by the device.
- The parameter names are represented by 2 characters.
- The parameter control channels.
- The Parameter type. Parameters can be defined as continuous, discrete step (D), or mixed step (M) parameters.
- Other options available in the device definition are: *I* invert parameter, *X* (jump or fade during crossfade), *L* (include or exclude from Library), include in *Clear 1* or *Clear 2*, and *Home* (assign Home values).
- Parameter to wheel assignments. This is a separate option in the Mix Output menu.

The parameter names and their DMX control channels are found in the manufacturers' specifications.

Making room for a new device

To define a new device, you must overwrite one of the devices that appear in the Device List. Select a device that you are not using at the moment and overwrite it. To save the definition that you are overwriting, record it to a diskette. (See create a device library 21-16).

Defining a new device

Define the device according to the information provided in the manufacturers' specifications. After storing a new device definition, you should also record it to a floppy disk, adding it to your Device Library. After Cold Start the Device List reverts to its

default, so you will need the your Device Library diskette to load the devices that do not appear in the default list.

Enter all text information using the alphanumeric keyboard. Numeric entries can be typed on the alphanumeric keyboard or on the console keypad.

➤Note

To erase the name of a parameter press the Spacebar on the alphanumeric keyboard. To erase numbers press 0 on the alphanumeric keyboard or on the console keypad.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press F2 Select Device	
2. Use the arrow keys to select the device you are overwriting.	
3. Press F5 Define Device	The field of the definition table turns red, showing that it is now active.
4. Use the arrow keys to position the cursor.	The field of the selected parameter is highlighted in white.
5. Enter the parameter information.	Consult the manufacturer's specifications.
6. When the definition is completed, press F1 STORE	The new device appears in the device list and can be assigned spot numbers.

➤Note

It is expedient to save the device definition by recording it to a floppy disk, as you will need to load it after each cold start.

Defining parameters

Parameters may be assigned in any numerical order.

To take advantage of the powerful library function:

Assign gobos to parameter numbers: p5, p6, p7, p13, p15.

Assign color parameters to p1, p2, p3, p4, and p14.

The parameters included in Libraries are indicated in the libraries' reference display, located below the Assignment Table.

Types of parameters

Parameters are defined as is either continuous, discrete step (D) or mixed step (M).

1. Continuous control is from 0 -- Full. Examples of continuous parameters are x, y, and dimmer parameters.
2. Discrete steps increment the parameters by one step. An example of discrete step is the gobo parameter, where each increment will move to the next gobo.
3. Mixed steps are also incremented by one step, however within each step there is continuous control. This occurs in the case of certain devices where two or more parameters share a common DMX channel. Use of mixed step insures against accidentally moving into parameter that shares the DMX control channel with another parameter, while allowing continuous control within each step.
Example: Parameter control channel 1 from 0% - 50% controls the iris and from 50% - 100% strobes and controls the strobe rate. Therefore, mixed step 1 provides

incremental control of the iris from open to closed and step 2 provides incremental control of the strobe function.

Defining discrete and mixed step parameters

Note that the device list supports 15 discrete parameters in total. If you are defining a new device with discrete parameters, the message *Discrete Full* might appear. This means that there are already 15 discrete parameters in the device list. To proceed, you must erase some of the discrete parameters in other devices.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press F2 Select Device	
2. Place the cursor on the device being overwritten.	
3. Press F5 Define Device	The field of the definition table turns red, showing that it is now active.
4. Use the arrow keys to position the cursor.	The field of the selected parameter is highlighted in white.
5. Enter the parameter name and its DMX control channel.	Consult the manufacturer's specifications.
6. Use → to position the cursor on the D or M column	A window containing step definition is displayed.
7. Enter the number of steps.	Consult the manufacturer's specifications to determine how many steps to assign.
8. Press [ENTER]	The step definition window is now active and displayed in red.
9. Enter a value for each step in a range of 1-255 or percentage.	Step values may be entered in bits or percentage. Use the spacebar on the alphanumeric keyboard or [•] on the console to toggle between absolute and percentage definition. Use the arrow keys to select steps.
10. Press [ENTER] to exit the Step window.	
11. When the definition is complete Press F1 Store	

This procedure may be modified at every level without repeating the entire procedure. Simply place the cursor at the required step and modify the step value.

➤ Note

To convert a discrete or mixed step to continuous type 0 (zero) in the D or M column.

Defining other parameter attributes

Additional parameter attributes are:

- *Home* The home definition determines the parameter values, to which all spot parameters return when **[HOME]** is pressed. **[CL1]**, **[CL2]**, and the Spot Patch menu also access the home definition.
- *I* (invert) Invert a parameter. Example: When the parameter value for the iris is at 0% the iris is fully open. When the parameter value is FL the iris is closed. Defining the parameter as inverted results in the iris being open when the parameter value is FL and closed when the parameter value is 0.
- *X* (crossfade). Choose between the parameter jumping in the crossfade or fading in the crossfade.
- (Clear) *1* Color parameters are usually assigned to **[CL1]**. **[CL1]** references parameters' home values.
- (Clear) *2* Gobo parameters are usually assigned to **[CL2]**. **[CL2]** references parameters' home values.
- *L* (Library). Parameters that are normally included (see the Library reference display) in libraries may be excluded.

Keypresses

1. When the cursor is positioned on a parameter, use the → key to move to one of the columns described above.
2. Use the + or — keys according to instructions.

Results/Comments

A window opens with instructions for determining the attribute setting.

Ignition

Many moving lights have a control channel to strike the lamp, extinguish the lamp, reset the device, and control the fans. This control channel is the channel referenced when selecting the ignite function.

The ignite parameter is definable for DMX 512 controlled spots only. The ignite for L-Mix, S-Mix devices, and High End are factory programmed and may not be changed.

As with all device definitions, consult the manufacturers' specifications.

See Chapter 6 Selecting and Editing Spots for instructions on igniting spots.

Continuous ignition definitions for DMX spots

Ignition channel definitions consist of a DMX channel, Time, and a Value. The default value or a selected value can be transmitted.

There are 3 possibilities for ignite channel definition.

1. DMX is set at 99 – The value is sent to all parameters for the duration of the time entry.
2. DMX is assigned according to the manufacturer's specifications and time is set to 99. The default or selected value is sent until a new ignition command is transmitted.

3. DMX is set to control channel according to specifications and time is set to any value except 99. The default or selected value is transmitted; the duration of the transmission is determined by the time value.

It is illegal to assign 99 to both DMX and time.

Example 1: DMX set at 99. Most Clay Paky devices use this definition to reset the lights.

Contr	DMX	Time	Value
Ignite	99	6	0

Example 2: DMX is set according to manufacturer's specifications and the time is set to 99. In this case the default value or a selected value is sent indefinitely until a new ignition command is transmitted.

Contr	DMX	Time	Value
Ignite	12	99	0

Example 3: DMX is set according to manufacturer's specifications and time is set from 1 up to and including 14. Setting the time to more than 14 results in an *illegal number* message. The default or selected value is transmitted; the duration of the transmission is determined by the time value. This definition is used for the NATs and Summa. When sending the ignition, enter 0 for lamp off, 1 for lamp on, 2 for reset.

Contr	DMX	Time	Value
ignite	12	6	0

Editing parameter wheels assignments

This function permits you to assign parameters to the wheels in any order desired. The display for the **Param To Wheels** function (F1) consists of the Wheels window showing 3 wheels, Wheel 1 being the bottom wheel. Each wheel has 9 banks. The parameter window displays the parameter names of the selected spot. Parameters may be assigned to 1 or more wheel bank. A color code shows the assignment status of each parameter:

Color	Wheel assignment status
White	selected
Gray	no wheel assignment for parameter
Blue	parameter assigned to one wheel bank
Brown	parameter assigned to more than one wheel bank

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press F2 Select Device	
2. Use the arrows (F2 and F3) to select the device	
3. Press F1 ParamsTo Wheels	The wheel set up is displayed.
4. Select the wheel you want to start with by pressing F4 Select Wheel .	Each press moves the cursor to another wheel.
5. Use the arrows (F2 and F3) to select a wheel bank.	
6. Press F1 Select Param	The Parameters window is now active (framed in red).
7. Use the arrows to select the parameter.	
8. Press F5 Enter & Next	The cursor moves to the next wheel in the wheel bank and selects the next parameter in the parameter window. The parameter window is still the active window.
9. Repeat steps 6 and 7 until all of the parameters are assigned.	
10. Press F1 Enter	Returns control to the wheels display.
11. Press F6 Store & Exit	Store the wheel set up and return to the top of the command chain.

Defining an external dimmer

The definition function contains another useful item: the external dimmer assignment.

The purpose of this function is to allow the dimmer of a lamp controlled through a conventional dimmer frame, but fitted with moving accessories, to become one of the moving light parameters.

Some examples of these types of devices are VL5, VL5E, and conventional projectors mounted on yokes. The default definitions of Varilite 5 and 5E include external dimmers.

There are 4 steps when defining an external dimmer:

1. Define the device as having an external dimmer.
2. Patch the device to a spot number.
3. Assign the Out address.
4. Patch the spot number to the dimmer, in the Channel Patch menu.

The steps below define yokes with external dimmers and then assign the yokes to spot numbers. In the example the external dimmers are dimmers 100 and 101 and the yokes are assigned to spot numbers 5 and 6.

Example: A Profile Zoom is mounted on a yoke. A conventional dimmer controls the lamp, while the yoke is associated with the X/Y and focus parameters of a moving light.

Yoke #	DMX address	Dimmer	Control Channel
5	1	100	100
6	7	101	101

Step 1 (if necessary)- Defining a yoke

Keypresses

1. Press **F2 Select Device**
2. Place the cursor on the space you have reserved for the yoke definition.
3. Press **F5 Define Device**
4. Type: Yoke, Yo,
5. Use the procedure described above to define the x and y parameters.
6. Move the cursor to parameter *DM*.
7. Type 99
8. Define the rest of the parameters
9. Press **F1 Store**

Results/Comments

- Access the device list.
- Select the **Define Device** option.
- Identify yoke as a new device.
- Identifies this parameter as an *external dimmer*.
- Values for "home" and clear functions may also be entered at this time.

Step 2 -Assigning spot numbers

The next step is to patch the unit to a spot number.

Keypresses

1. Press **F2 Select Device**
2. Use the arrow keys (**F2** and **F3**) to place the cursor on your selection.
3. Press **F4 Select Spot #**
4. Using our example, press 5 on the numeric keypad.
5. Press **F2 Thru Spot #** or **[→]** on the console.
6. Using our example, press 6 on the numeric keypad.
7. Press **F1 Store**

Results/Comments

- Access the device list for selection.
- Select "yoke".
- Assign a device to a range of spot numbers.
- Spot numbers 5 and 6 control yokes.

Step 3 - Setting up the output address

To complete this operation it is now necessary to assign the DMX address.

Assuming that the yoke has parameters: x and y with high-resolution movement, focus, and zoom it requires 6 DMX channels. Since the local DMX address, for the first yoke (spot 5), has been set at 1, the output address under spot 5 must be 1. The DMX address of the second yoke (spot 6) is 7. The output address under spot 6 must be 7. (See Assigning output addresses, page21-4)

Step 4 -Soft patching in the Channel Patch

The last phase of patching when using external dimmer is done in the Channel Patch menu. Patch the spot number associated with the unit to its hard patch dimmer number. In this case, dimmers 100 and 101.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [MENU] [1] [ENTER]	You are now in the Channel Patch menu.
2. Press F1 Assign Dimmers	
3. Select 100	Select the dimmer controlling the lamp of the unit mounted on the yoke.
4. Press F3 To Channel	Select the spot number of the first yoke.
5. Select 5	
6. Press F2 Thru Channel	
7. Select 6	Select the last yoke in the range.
8. Press F1 Store	Dimmers 100 and 101 are assigned channels 5 and 6 respectively. The channels are marked with an E , signifying that they are actually spot numbers associated with an external dimmer.

IMPORTANT! In the Channel Patch menu, channel numbers that are identical with the spot numbers assigned external dimmers are no longer available as conventional channel numbers because they now represent spot numbers. You must clear their assignments from the channel patch table. If the dimmers associated with those channel numbers are to be used, they must be assigned alternate channel numbers.

Example (using the set up described above):

Patch dimmer 100 to channel 5. An E appears alongside 5 in the channel row, identifying this as an external dimmer associated with moving lights. After having done this, channel 5 still is associated with dimmer 5 unless the 1 to 1 default patch assignments has been cleared. Since channel 5 has become part of the moving spots, its original default assignment must be cleared. In order to use dimmer 5, simply assign a channel number other than 5.

If a range of channels is selected in the editor, the channels that are identified as external dimmers are ignored.

Example:

Select channels 1→ 20 and Spark skips over channels 5 and 6 since they are now considered part of moving lights and are accessed through spot numbers. If you select channels 5 and 6 only the message *Which Number is displayed.*

Creating a device library

You can create a device library by recording device definitions to a floppy disk. New device definitions that you have programmed can be recorded, as well as the default definitions in Spark.

Recording device definitions

As explained above, any DMX512 device that appears in the device list can be *replaced* by newly defined DMX devices. What do you do if you want to define a new device, but don't want to lose the definition of the device you are overwriting? You save the device definition that you are overwriting on a floppy disk.

Example: Assume that at the present you do not need VL5 in the device list. You want that space for a new device that you have just acquired or you want to redefine an existing device. You do, however, want to save the VL5 definition for future use.

Keypresses

Results/Comments

1. Insert a diskette to the disk drive.
2. Press **F5 Record Device**
3. Use the arrow keys to select the device you are overwriting.
4. Enter the file number for the device you are loading.
5. Press **F1 Record**

One file, identified by device name, is recorded onto the disk. The file includes a date and time stamp. If the device name already exists on the diskette a warning message is issued. Press F1 again to overwrite the existing file.

Loading device definitions

You can load any of the stored definitions to the device list.

Keypresses

Results/Comments

1. Insert your Device Library diskette in the disk drive.
2. Press **F4 Load Device**
- 3.
4. Use the arrow keys (**F2** and **F3**) to select the device file.
5. Press **F1 Load**

The selected device is loaded to the device list.

The Spot Patch

This is menu number 13. The Spot Patch menu configures for consistent beam movement via a vis the trackball, regardless of the physical orientation of the spots.

Example: You have a number of spots in different positions- one with its head pointed stage right, on facing stage left, another lying upstage on its back. If you move the trackball left, you want all spots to move to your left; if you push the trackball up, you want all spots to move upstage.

There are 8 different positions. Positions 1 - 4 simply invert one or both of the axes. Positions 5 - 8 swap the x and y axes. Position 1 is the default assignment.

Assigning patch position

If you have selected a range of spots, Spark turns on one lamp at a time. So, if the range of spots is spots 1 - 6, first spot 1 is turned on. After you have stored the new position for spot 1 press **F3 Advance**. The dimmer of spot number 2 goes on and the spot is displayed in the x/y co-ordinates window.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press F1 Patch Position	The prompt: <i>Patch position x/y of spot #:</i> and graphic displays of the 8 positions are displayed.
2. Select a spot using the numeric keypad.	Enter the spot number on the numeric keypad. A range or a group of spots can be selected.
3. Press F1 Convert To	The dimmer is turned on, so you are working live. All parameters, except X and Y, are Home values. Note that a small window showing the x/y co-ordinates of the spot appears in the lower left corner of the display.
4. Select one position by entering the position number on the numeric keypad.	
5. Use the trackball to move the spot, determining whether you have chosen the proper position.	If you want to try another position, just enter a new position number through the keypad.
6. Press F1 Store Convert	When you are satisfied with your choice of patch position, store the new information.

Returning to the default position

Restore all the assigned patch positions to their default position (position 1):

Keypresses

1. Press **F3 DEFAULT POSITION**
2. Press **F1 STORE**

Results/Comments

The prompt asks ***are you sure???***
Confirm the store command. All of the spots are assigned position 1.

CHAPTER 22

MIDI IN/OUT

This chapter includes:

Configuring the System for MIDI

- Configuring for MIDI in Service Tools

- Defining the MIDI channel in System Parameters

Enabling/Disabling MIDI

- Turning MIDI on

- Turning MIDI off

The MIDI menu

- Enabling and disabling keys and controllers

- Editing MIDI data for keys and controllers

MIDI Macro

MIDI Sync

- Setting up MIDI Sync in the master console

- Setting up MIDI sync in the slave console

- Enabling/disabling midi sync

Standard MIDI codes

Configuring the System for MIDI

To configure Spark for MIDI communication, you must enable bit Q Sys in Service Tools/ Config Sys /Special Functions. You must also define the MIDI communication channel in the System Parameters menu.

Configuring for MIDI in Service Tools

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Go to Service Tools.	
2. Press F3 Config Sys .	
3. Enter the password.	
4. Press F4 Special Functions	
5. Press the arrow keys until the cursor is on Bit Q MIDI	
6. Press F1 Toggle	Bit Q is now toggled to <i>Enable</i>
7. Press F6 Enter & Exit	The main Config Sys menu is displayed. A confirmation request is displayed.
8. Press F6 Store Configuration	
9. Turn off Spark and switch it back on.	Spark now boots up. After major changes in the system configuration it is necessary to power down and power up again.
10. Press F1 Cold Start	The system exits Service Tools and comes up in editor mode.

Defining the MIDI channel in System Parameters

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press MENU	The menu list is displayed.
2. Press 8 ENTER	The System Parameters menu is on view.
3. Use the arrow keys to move the cursor, highlighting MIDI i/o channel .	
4. Press F1 Enter	
5. Enter the MIDI communication channel (1 - 16) on the numeric keypad.	
6. Press F1 Store	

Enabling/Disabling MIDI

The console transmits or receives MIDI commands, when MIDI is enabled. When MIDI is disabled, the console ignores all MIDI communication.

A flag at the top center of the display shows the MIDI status.

Turning MIDI on

Keypresses

1. Go to the MIDI menu.
2. Press **F6 More** and **F3 MIDI on**
3. Exit the menu.

Results/Comments

The MIDI flag, appearing at the top of the display reads: *I/O On*.

Turning MIDI off

Keypresses

1. Go to the MIDI menu.
2. Press **F6 More** and **F4 MIDI off**
3. Exit the menu.

Results/Comments

The MIDI flag, appearing at the top of the display reads: *I/O On*.

The MIDI Menu

When receiving MIDI commands, an exterior instrument sending MIDI signals initiates console operations. The exterior instrument can be a synthesizer or a PC with a music program or any other device that communicates via MIDI.

MIDI transmission is often used to control other lighting consoles.

The MIDI In/Out menu, menu 23, offers the options of enabling or disabling all or part of the input keys, output keys, input controllers, and output controllers. All the keys and controllers are defined as note off, note on, or control change responsive. The default MIDI codes can be edited.

➤ Note

If the MIDI function has not been Enabled in Service Tools (see Configuring the System for MIDI, page 22-2), the MIDI menu does not appear in the menu list.

Enabling and disabling keys and controllers

A red asterisk next to a key denotes that it is enabled and responsive to MIDI commands.

It is recommended to enable only those keys that you will actually use.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press F1 Input Keys/ F2 Output Keys or F3 Input Cntrlrs/F4 Output Cntrlrs	Select input keys. A list of all of the keys in the system and their MIDI command codes is displayed. There are 2 pages of MIDI codes. Select input controllers. A list of playback devices and their MIDI command codes are displayed.
2. Use the arrow keys on the console to highlight the key or playback device.	
3. Press F1 Enter	The key name is highlighted in red.
4. Press F2 ↑	An asterisk (*) is inserted in front of the key name, denoting that this key is enabled and responds when an appropriate MIDI command is received.
5. Press F1 Store	

To disable keys follow the same procedure. When disabled there is no asterisk in front of the key name.

The keys that are enabled as default are:

GO A/B	HOLD A/B
BACKFADE A/B	GO TO A/B
SEQ A/B	AUTO ON

You can also enable or disable all of the keys.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Go to the MIDI menu.	
2. Press F6 More and F1 Enable all or F2 Disable all	
3. Select Input keys, Output keys, Input controllers, or Output controllers.	A red asterisk appears next to all of the keys in the MIDI list.

Editing MIDI data for keys and controllers

You can edit the message and data assignments.

The input and output key display has 3 columns:

1. Key
2. Message - the message information can be assigned as *note on*, *note off*, or *control change*.
3. Data - the MIDI code in the data column can be changed.

The input and output controllers' display has 2 columns:

1. Sys - indicating the playback device.
2. MIDI - the MIDI code assigned to the playback device.

The message for input/output controllers is **always** control change.

If control change is assigned to the input/output keys, care must be taken to assure that there is no duplication of the MIDI code. Example: if input/output controller A/B is programmed as MIDI 20, do not program input/output key Hold A/B as control change, data 20.

The instructions for editing MIDI information in the MIDI menu uses input keys. The procedure is the same for output keys, input controllers, and output controllers.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press F1 Input Keys	Select the input keys.
2. On the console panel, press the key that you want to edit. The cursor automatically jumps to that key in the MIDI table.	
3. Press F1 Enter	You now have access to the selected entry.
4. Press F5 → to select the Message or Data column.	
5. Press F2 ↑ to change the Message assignment. Enter a number on the numeric keypad for the Data assignment.	Use this key to toggle to the required selection: <i>note on</i> , <i>note off</i> , <i>control change</i> .
6. Press F1 Store	

MIDI Macro

The MIDI Macro function allows you to program a macro using MIDI transmission input. The macro collects the MIDI codes received from a MIDI transmitting source.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Go to the MIDI menu.	
2. Press F5 MIDI Macro	This selection transports you to the Macro menu.
3. Press F1 Create Macro	The system prompts for a macro number.
4. Transmit MIDI commands to console	This transmission should contain no more than 16 commands.
5. Press F1 Store	Store the macro. The macro appears in blue and is a collection of MIDI codes.

MIDI Sync

MIDI sync is an additional MIDI function that serves to synchronize 2 consoles, one console being the master and the other the slave.

The synchronization works via Go commands to the A/B crossfader.

The synchronization is carried out by a MIDI transmission, to the slave console, of the keys **[MEMORY] [#] [TIME] [GOTO]** whenever a Go command occurs on the A/B crossfader, The # is the number of the incoming memory.

The Go commands include:

- Pressing **[GO]**
- Pressing **[GO TO]**
- Manually moving the fader.

To use the MIDI sync function, you must:

- Connect the consoles as Master/Slave via MIDI.
- Assign the MIDI Sync channel in the System Parameters menu in the master and the identical channel as the MIDI I/O channel in the slave console.
- Enable the MIDI Sync function in the MIDI menu on both consoles.

Setting up MIDI Sync in the master console

Since the MIDI sync function and the regular MIDI transmission can operate simultaneously, a unique channel must be set for MIDI I/O.

The default assignment for the MIDI Sync channel is 2. The default assignment for MIDI I/O is 1.

Keypresses

1. Configure the system for MIDI as described above.
2. Go to the System Parameters menu.
3. Set a channel for *MIDI sync out*.
4. Optional - Set a different channel for *MIDI I/O*.

Setting up MIDI sync in the slave console

If the receiving console is not a Compulite console, the following keys on the receiving console must be programmed with the identical MIDI codes as in the MIDI menu of Spark:

- **MEMORY**
- digits 0 - 9
- decimal point (for numbers like 2.8, etc.)
- **TIME**
- **GO** (A/B)
- **GOTO** (A/B).

Keypresses

1. In the MIDI menu, enable all of the Input Keys.
2. Go to the System Parameters menu.
3. Set a channel for *MIDI I/O*.

Results/Comments

The MIDI I/O channel, of the slave console, must be set to the same channel as the MIDI Sync channel in the master console.

Enabling/disabling MIDI Sync

The MIDI Sync function can be enabled or disabled at anytime. This is done in the MIDI menu. MIDI Sync is found on the third page in the MIDI menu.

Press **F1 MIDI SYNC ON** to enable MIDI sync.

Press **F2 MIDI SYNC OFF** to disable MIDI sync.

The MIDI Sync status is displayed in the center at the top of the monitor.

Standard MIDI codes

<i>Decimal</i>	<i>Hex</i>	<i>Decimal</i>	<i>Hex</i>	<i>Decimal</i>	<i>Hex</i>	<i>Decimal</i>	<i>Hex</i>
0	00	16	10	32	20	48	30
1	01	17	11	33	21	49	31
2	02	18	12	34	22	50	32
3	03	19	13	35	23	51	33
4	04	20	14	36	24	52	34
5	05	21	15	37	25	53	35
6	06	22	16	38	26	54	36
7	07	23	17	39	27	55	37
8	08	24	18	40	28	56	38
9	09	25	19	41	29	57	39
10	0A	26	1A	42	2A	58	3A
11	0B	27	1B	43	2B	59	3B
12	0C	28	1C	44	2C	60	3C
13	0D	29	1D	45	2D	61	3D
14	0E	30	1E	46	2E	62	3E
15	0F	31	1F	47	2F	63	3F
64	40	80	50	96	60	112	70
65	41	81	51	97	61	113	71
66	42	82	52	98	62	114	72
67	43	83	53	99	63	115	73
68	44	84	54	100	64	116	74
69	45	85	55	101	65	117	75
70	46	86	56	102	66	118	76
71	47	87	57	103	67	119	77
72	48	88	58	104	68	120	78
73	49	89	59	105	69	121	79
74	4A	90	5A	106	6A	122	7A
75	4B	91	5B	107	6B	123	7B
76	4C	92	5C	108	6C	124	7C
77	4D	93	5D	109	6D	125	7D
78	4E	94	5E	110	6E	126	7E
79	4F	95	5F	111	6F	127	7F

MIDI codes are also organized according to the 12 octaves on the piano.

Note	Name	Note	Name	Note	Name	Note	Name
C-2	:00	C-1	:36	C-4	:72	C-7	:108
Db-2	:01	Db-1	:37	Db-4	:73	Db-7	:109
D-2	:02	D-1	:38	D-4	:74	D-7	:110
Eb-2	:03	Eb-1	:39	Eb-4	:75	Eb-7	:111
E-2	:04	E-1	:40	E-4	:76	E-7	:112
F-2	:05	F-1	:41	F-4	:77	F-7	:113
Gb-2	:06	Gb-1	:42	Gb-4	:78	Gb-7	:114
G-2	:07	G-1	:43	G-4	:79	G-7	:115
Ab-2	:08	Ab-1	:44	Ab-4	:80	Ab-7	:116
A-2	:09	A-1	:45	A-4	:81	A-7	:117
Bb-2	:10	Bb-1	:46	Bb-4	:82	Bb-7	:118
B-2	:11	B-1	:47	B-4	:83	B-7	:119
C-1	:12	C-2	:48	C-5	:84	C-8	:120
Db-1	:13	Db-2	:49	Db-5	:85	Db-8	:121
D-1	:14	D-2	:50	D-5	:86	D-8	:122
Eb-1	:15	Eb-2	:51	Eb-5	:87	Eb-8	:123
E-1	:16	E-2	:52	E-5	:88	E-8	:124
F-1	:17	F-2	:53	F-5	:89	F-8	:125
Gb-1	:18	Gb-2	:54	Gb-5	:90	Gb-8	:126
G-1	:19	G-2	:55	G-5	:91	G-8	:127
Ab-1	:20	Ab-2	:56	Ab-5	:92		
A-1	:21	A-2	:57	A-5	:93		
Bb-1	:22	Bb-2	:58	Bb-5	:94		
B-1	:23	B-2	:59	B-5	:95		
C-0	:24	C-3	:60	C-6	:96		
Db-0	:25	Db-3	:61	Db-6	:97		
D-0	:26	D-3	:62	D-6	:98		
Eb-0	:27	Eb-3	:63	Eb-6	:99		
E-0	:28	E-3	:64	E-6	:100		
F-0	:29	F-3	:65	F-6	:101		
Gb-0	:30	Gb-3	:66	Gb-6	:102		
G-0	:31	G-3	:67	G-6	:103		
Ab-0	:32	Ab-3	:68	Ab-6	:104		
A-0	:33	A-3	:69	A-6	:105		
Bb-0	:34	Bb-3	:70	Bb-6	:106		
B-0	:35	B-3	:71	B-6	:107		

CHAPTER 23

SMPTE

This chapter includes:

Configuring the system for SMPTE

- Configuring the number of frames

Teaching SMPTE Time Codes

- Starting at a selected event

- Exiting the teach function

- Manual assignment and editing the SMPTE time code

Playback with SMPTE

- Exiting SMPTE playback

Configuring the system for SMPTE

SMPTE can be transmitted from an external SMPTE generator directly to the console. In this case the SMPTE generator plugs directly into the PL connector on the back panel. This leaves the SMPTE/DMX Input connector free to receive DMX Input.

The internal SMPTE is always Enabled.

Configuring the SMPTE/DMX Input connector.

NOVRAM bit O - SMPTE External defines the SMPTE/DMX In connector.

Toggle to 1 (*Enabled*) to use the connector for external SMPTE communication.

Toggle to 0 (*Disabled*) to use the connector for DMX Input. Important! When using DMX Input bit M - DMX Input. Must be Enabled.

If you are using an SMPTE Converter, it must be plugged in at the SMPTE/DMX Input converter. The Compulite SMPTE converter receives SMPTE input and transmits DMX 512 (on four channels – hours, minutes, seconds, frames) to the lighting desk.

The converter works to industry standard: 24 frames per second of audiotape, 30 or 50 frames per second for VTR, in drop or non-drop mode. The SMPTE converter automatically identifies the type of transmission it is receiving, making any further adjustments unnecessary.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Go to Service Tools.	
2. Press F3 Config Sys.	
3. Enter the password.	
4. Press F4 Special Functions.	The Special Functions NOVRAM bits are displayed.
5. Move the cursor to O – SMPTE External	
6. Press F1 Toggle	Important! When SMPTE is enabled, bit M for DMX Input must be disabled.
7. Press F6 Enter & Exit	The main Config Sys menu is displayed.
8. Press F6 Store Configuration	
9. Turn the console off and switch back on.	
10. Press F1 Cold Start	

Configuring the number of frames

The default is 12 frames per second.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. In Service Tools/Config Sys, Press F5 Special Numbers .	The Special Numbers are displayed.
2. Select SMPTE frames per second .	
3. Enter a number from 12 – 50.	
4. Press F6 Enter & Exit	The main Config Sys menu is displayed.
5. Press F6 Store config to confirm the save command.	
6. Press F1 Cold Start	

Teaching SMPTE Time

SMPTE codes are assigned to Events that have been programmed in the Event menu (see Chapter 12 Event).

The “teach” function can be used to assign time codes to Events only when the Event has no previous SMPTE assignment. If a time assignment is present it must be erased.

Access the **[SMPTE]** key using **[SHIFT]**.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [SMPTE]	The options available on the F keys are displayed in the command line area.
2. Press F2 Teach Me	Notice that in the upper right corner of the display, the first event number and the current time on the SMPTE generator are displayed.
3. Start the SMPTE generating device	The time code starts running and is displayed at the top of the monitor.
4. Press F1 Store Event when the time code for this Event is displayed.	The system automatically advances to the next event number.

Starting at a selected Event

Example: You have already assigned time codes to Events 1 – 4. Teach SMPTE time codes starting from Event 5.

F1 Store Event is operational only when it becomes viable. Example: Event 1 has an SMPTE assignment of 00.00.51.02. Event 2 SMPTE assignment is 00.01.03.15. Event 3 has no assignment. If the SMPTE code starts running from 00.00.00.00 (and Event 3 is selected), only when Event 2 has been triggered will the system allow the **F1 Store Event** option for event 3.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press [EVENT]	The console prompts for an Event number.
2. Enter the event number on the numeric keypad.	
3. Press SMPTE	The function keys are displayed in the command line area.
4. Press F2 Teach Me	
5. Start the SMPTE generating device	The time code starts running and is displayed at the top of the monitor.
6. Press F1 Store Event when the time code for this Event is displayed.	The system automatically advances to the next event number.

Exiting the teach function

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press SMPTE	
2. Press F3 OFF	The system stops 'listening' to the SMPTE generator.

Manual assignment and editing the SMPTE code

You can program the SMPTE time code manually instead of using the “teach” function. Existing assignments can be edited manually.

Corrections may be keyed in even if the original assignment was done in the 'teach me' mode.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select the Event or range of Events.	
2. Press [SMPTE]	The F keys options are displayed in the command line area. See below.
3. Press F5 Abs	
4. Use the F keys to access the time codes for hours, minutes, seconds, frames, and enter the correction on the numeric keypad.	
5. Press [STORE]	

The F key options are:

F3 +Δ	Edit the frame number. The increase is relative. For example: Event 2 SMPTE assignment is 00.01.03.15, using this option you enter 3 on the keypad and press STORE . The corrected frame number will be 18.
F4 -Δ	Edit the frame number. The decrease is relative. Use STORE , on the keypad, to record the new value.
F5 absolute	Choosing this option changes the F key options. You can now enter a new absolute value for hours, minutes, seconds, or frames. Use STORE , on the keypad, to record the new value.
F6 erase	Erases the entire SMPTE assignment for the selected event.

Erasing a SMPTE time code

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Select the Event or range of Events.	
2. Press [SMPTE]	The F keys are displayed in the command line area.
3. Press F6 Erase	The time code is erased from the selected Events.

Playback with SMPTE

When the SMPTE generator starts at the time code 00:00:00.0 playback begins from Event 1. If the SMPTE generator has advanced beyond 00:00:00.0 the first Events triggered is the Event whose SMPTE assignment is higher than the present running time.

Events are played back in ascending numerical sequence. If an Event has a lower SMPTE assignment than the Event before it, the system will skip over that particular Event.

Keypresses

1. Press **SMPTE**
2. Press **F1 Playback**
3. Start the SMPTE generator

Results/Comments

- Select the SMPTE function. The function keys are displayed in the command line area.
- A small yellow window opens at the top of the display screen showing the event number and the SMPTE time code.
- Each Event is triggered when its SMPTE time code is reached.

Exiting SMPTE playback

Keypresses

1. Press **SMPTE**
2. Press **F3 Off**

Results/Comments

- Select the SMPTE function. The function keys are displayed in the command line area.
- The SMPTE display at the top of the screen disappears..

CHAPTER 24

DMX INPUT

This chapter includes:

Configuring Spark for DMX input

The DMX input patch

- Patching input channels

- Clearing input patch assignments

- Returning to the default patch

- Examining DMX input assignments

- Assigning macros to DMX input

- Canceling a Macro assignment

- DMX input and Patch 999

A DMX source, such as a second lighting computer or a manual desk can be connected to the Spark. DMX input controls conventional channels, spots, and operates macros. DMX input is displayed in black numerals on a gray field.

DMX input for channels and spots can be integrated into the main console output. Use the Call function to integrate DMX input when programming memories (see Chapter 7 Programming Memories).

Configuring Spark for DMX Input

Spark must be configured for the number DMX input channels in use and must also be enabled for DMX input. Configure the number of input channels in Service Tools/Config Sys/Control Capacity. Enable DMX Input in Service Tools/Config Sys/Special Functions. To access the Special Functions and Special Numbers a password is required. (If you do not have your password, contact your Compulite distributor.)

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Go to Service Tools.	
2. Press F3 Config Sys.	
3. Enter the password.	
4. Press F4 Special Functions	The Special Functions - NOVRAM bit toggles are displayed.
5. Move the cursor to M - DMX Input.	
6. Toggle to Enable.	If bit O-SMPTE is enabled, toggle to disable. SMPTE and DMX input cannot be enabled simultaneously.
7. Press F5 Enter & Previous	
8. Place the cursor on Input DMX	
9. Enter the number of DMX input channels.	0 (zero) for spots. For conventional channels the number of DMX Input channels is less than or equal to the number of channels in the general System Configuration.
10. Press F6 Enter & Exit	Service Tools main menu is now displayed and you are prompted to confirm the new configuration
11. Press F6 Store Config.	
12. Turn off Spark and switch back on.	Spark now boots up. After changes in the system configuration it is recommended to power down and power up again.
13. Press F1 Cold Start	The system exits Service Tools and comes up in editor mode.

The DMX Input patch

The Input Patch Table is located in the Channel Patch menu. The extent of the patch table depends on the DMX input configuration.

Access the Input Patch Table by pressing **F3 Input Patch**, on the second page of the Channel patch menu.

Each row of the Input Patch Table contains 4 lines.

- CHAN – the console's DMX channels.
- INPUT - the input channel controlling the DMX channel.
- MACRO - the macro number appears, if there are macros assigned to the DMX input channels.
- % - the execution threshold for Macro operation.

Color key for input assignments:

- DMX input channel patch assignments - red on a white field.
- Macro assignments - yellow.

Patching input channels

DMX Input channels can be assigned to control channels in the Spark.

Example 1: DMX input channel 10 is patched to control channels 1 through 10, and 15.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Go to the Channel Patch menu.	
2. Press F6 More and F3 Input Patch	The Input Patch Table is displayed.
3. Press F1 Assign Input	Spark prompts for an input channel number
4. Enter 10 on the numeric keypad.	
5. Press F2 To Channel	The prompt <i>To channel #:</i> appears.
6. Enter 1 on the keypad.	
7. Press F1 Thru Channel	Spark prompts for a channel number.
8. Enter 10 on the keypad.	
9. Press F2 & Channel	
10. Enter 15 on the keypad	
11. Press F3 Store	The input assignment appears in red on a white field below the channel number.

Example 2: Patch channel 55 to DMX Input channel 10, channel 56 to DMX Input channel 11, channel 57 to DMX Input channel 12, channel 58 to DMX Input channel 13.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Go to the Channel Patch menu.	
2. Press F6 More and F3 Input Patch	The Input Patch Table is displayed.
3. Press F1 Assign Input	Spark prompts for an input channel number
4. Enter 10 on the numeric keypad.	
5. Press F1 Thru Input	Spark prompts for an input channel number
6. Enter 13 on the keypad.	
7. Press F2 To Channel	Spark prompts for a channel number.
8. Enter 55 on the keypad.	
9. Press F1 Store	The input assignments appear in red on a white field below the channel number.

Clearing Input patch assignments

You have the option of clearing the Inputs or the system Channels. The example below shows how to clear Input assignments.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press F2 Clear Input	
2. Press F1 Inputs	
3. Enter a number in answer to the prompt.	More than 1 input channel may be selected at this time.
4. Press F1 Store	The assignment is cleared.

Returning to the default patch

You can return the entire Patch Table or selected patches to the 1-to-1 default DMX Input Patch

Example: Reset the entire patch.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press F3 Default (1 to 1)	
2. Press F1 All Patches	Spark asks <i>Are you Sure??</i> .
3. Press F1 Yes	All assignments are returned to default.

Example: Return channels .55 → 57 to the default

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press F3 Default (1 to 1)	
2. Press F2 Channels	Spark prompts for a channel number.
3. Enter 55 on the numeric keypad.	
4. Press F1 Thru Channel and enter 57 on the keypad or Press [→] and enter 57 on the keypad.	
5. Press F3 Store	The selected channels return to default.

Examining DMX input assignments

Isolate selected input channels for examination.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press F5 Exam	Spark prompts: <i>Exam assignment of input #:</i>
2. Enter the input number on the numeric keypad.	
3. Press F1 Enter	The patch assignments for the selected input channel are displayed.
4. Press or F1 Previous or F2 Next or [-] [+] to continuing.	

Assigning macros to DMX input

One macro can be assigned to an input channel.

When a macro is assigned, raising the intensity level of the input channel operates the macro. The default execution threshold is 50%. The execution threshold can be changed in the Assign Input option in the Macro menu.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Go to the Macro menu.	
2. Press F5 Assign Input	The input patch table is displayed.
3. Enter a macro number.	Spark prompts for an Input channel number.
4. Enter an input channel.	
5. Optional - Press F2 Start From and enter a level.	The default level assignment is 50%.
6. Press F1 Store	

Canceling a Macro assignment

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Go to the Macro menu.	
2. Press F5 Assign Input	The input patch table is displayed.
3. Enter a macro number.	
4. Press F3 Delete	The Input channel is returned to its default assignment.

DMX Input and patch 999

You can instruct the system to use Patch 999 (see Appendix B for Patch 999) on DMX input or ignore Patch 999 for DMX Input. . The system default is DMX input channels working according to Patch 999.

Ignoring Patch 999

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Go to the Channel Patch menu.	
2. Press F6 More..	
3. Press F3 Input Patch	The Input Patch is displayed.
4. Press F3 Default 1 to 1	
5. Press F1 Yes	<i>Ignore 999</i> is displayed.

Using DMX Input under Patch 999

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Go to the Channel Patch menu.	
1. Press F6 More..	
2. Press F3 Input Patch	The Input Patch is displayed.
3. Press F3 Default by 999	
4. Press F1 Yes	<i>Under 999</i> is displayed.

APPENDIX A SERVICE TOOLS

This chapter includes:

Accessing Service Tools

Main Menu

Diagnostics

Upgrading Software

- Using the Software Upgrade option

- Upgrading software under Disk Operations

Disk operations

- Formatting diskettes

- Recording the system configuration

- Loading the system configuration

- Upgrade software

Service Tools is where you configure Spark, format disks, carry out hardware tests, and upgrade Spark 's software.

The System Configuration functions appear in Chapter 19 - System Configuration.

Accessing Service Tools

1. Turn off the power.
2. Press and hold down **[CE] [CLEAR]**
3. Turn the power back on.
4. After a few seconds, release the keys. After running some self-tests, the Service Tools main menu is displayed. The information on the upper part of the screen shows the different sections of the program and EPROM. The lower area of the screen shows the current F key functions.

Main Menu

In the main menu, the Function keys offer the following options:

F1 Cold Start	Clears the system of all show memory data. The system should be 'cold started' occasionally.
F2 Warm Start	Retains all the current memories.
F3 Config. System	Access the different system definition options. See Chapter 19 - System Configuration.
F4 Diagnostic	Access various diagnostic functions that aid in isolating hardware and keyboard malfunctions.
F5 Software Upgrade	Used to replace software versions.
F6 Disk Operations	Tools for diskette formatting and software upgrades. Record and Load system configuration. Boot floppy, boots the system to DOS.
0 Print Configuration	Print the entire system configuration, including current software version, current hardware configuration, system configuration (number of spots, channels, etc.), NOVRAM set up, etc. If this print is included in the file you keep on the show, there will be no guessing as to which system configuration was used.
MENU More...	Access Patch 999 – see Appendix C Dimmer Status and Patch 999.

Diagnostics

The diagnostic function (**F4**) provides 3 tests for hardware, each for a separate part of the system.

1. **F3 CRT's & PANEL** - This tests the panel by flashing all the LEDs on keys, checks the LED displays, and shows a color chart on CRT.
Press [**RESET**] to return to the main Diagnostic menu.
2. **F4 KEYBOARD TEST** - Displays a map of all the wheels, controllers, the trackball, the A/B crossfaders, and the General Master, which are tested by moving them. The lower right corner of the display has a small window for checking the keystrokes of the main console keys, Submaster Wing, Macro Extension Keyboard, Remote Control, and the alphanumeric keyboard. Numbers run on the LED displays.
Press [**RESET**] to return to the main Diagnostic menu.
3. **F5 MEMORY TEST** - Provides two different memory tests. Pattern (**F1**), which will check the memory while retaining all the current show data and Warm (**F2**), which loses all the current show data.

Upgrading Software

Please read this thoroughly before attempting to upgrade the software.

There are two software Upgrade functions. **F5 Software Upgrade** is used when upgrading the Image files (imf) and Text files (tim). Service Tool software upgrades are carried out in the Disk Operations (**F6**) option.

Using the Software Upgrade option

This is option **F5 Software Upgrade**.

DO NOT attempt to upgrade the Service Tools software here. **Upgrades for Service Tools are executed under F6 Disk Operations only.**

Prepare an empty formatted diskette.

You can abort the upgrade at any point by selecting **[MENU]** or **[RESET]**.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press F5 Software Upgrade	The system loads the present software version from the flash EPROM. The message: <i>Old software has been loaded from flash. Please insert EMPTY formatted disk</i> is displayed.
2. Insert an empty disk.	
3. Press F1 Continue	The old software is written to the diskette. When the old software is copied to disk, the system prompts: <i>Please insert the NEW software disk.</i>
4. Insert the diskette with the new software	
5. Press F1 Continue	The new software is loaded. When the load is complete, the system will prompt: <i>Do you really want to program the flash?</i>
6. Press F1 Continue	Now the old software is erased from the flash. The new s/w is flashed and the system verifies that the procedure was successful. When the writing of the new software to the flash is complete, the system generates the message: <i>Press any key.</i>
7. Turn off the power and turn it back on.	Spark boots to service Tools main menu.
8. Press F1 Cold Start	It is imperative to cold start the system after flashing new software.

Upgrading software under Disk Operations

Upgrade Service Tools here.

You can also upgrade the image and time files here, however it is not recommended. Use the Software Upgrade option available on the first page of Service Tools for upgrading image and text files.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press F6 Disk Operations	Select the Disk Operations functions.
2. Insert the disk containing the new Service Tools software	
3. Press F2 Load Image	The system reads the diskette and displays the name of the image file on the disk. Enter a number on the numeric keypad to select/deselect files.
4. Press F1 Load Files	The files from the new software diskette are loaded. The file details are displayed.
5. Press F6 Program Flash	The old software is erased from the flash and the new software is written to the flash. When the writing of the new software to the flash is complete, the system generates the message: <i>Press Any Key</i> .
6. Turn off the power and turn it back on.	Spark boots to service Tools main menu.
7. Press F1 Cold Start	It is imperative to cold start after flashing new software.

Disk Operations

The functions performed under Disk Operations are:

- Format diskettes
- Upgrade Service Tools software
- Record the System Configuration
- Load the System Configuration

Formatting disks

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press F6 Disk Operations	
2. Press F1 Format Disk	Reads and displays the files recorded on the disk.
3. Press F1 Format 1.44 Mb. or F2 Quick Format	Use this option is formatting a new 1.44 m. diskette. Use this option to format a diskette that has already been formatted. Reformatting a diskette will erase all the information previously recorded.
4. Press F6 to confirm format command or press any key to cancel.	

Recording the system configuration

This function records the system configuration which includes the number of channels, scrollers, dimmers, amount and type of moving devices, as well as the special function and special number data.

It is important to record the system configuration to eliminate guesswork when reconstructing a show. Each configuration recording is given a file name and text. Load the configuration for your show if the current system configuration differs from the system configuration on which the show data was recorded.

Configuration files are accessible only in Service Tools and do not appear when examining the diskette in the Load menu.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press F6 Disk Operations	
2. Press F4 Record Config	The system prompts you to enter a file name. Enter a file name (number) on the numeric keypad
3. Press F4 Record S.T. File	A text window opens. You may enter a textual description for the configuration file on the alphanumeric keyboard.
4. Press F1 Enter	When completed the message <i>Recording Done</i> is displayed.

Loading the system configuration

It is recommended to load the configuration before loading a show file to avoid loading the show file under Warning Difference (see Chapter 10 – Data Storing and Retrieval).

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Press F6 Disk Operations	
2. Insert the diskette with the Configuration files.	
3. Press F5 Load Config	The Config files are displayed.
4. Enter the file number on the numeric keypad or use F2 and F3 to select the file.	
5. Press F5 Load S.T. Config	Load the selected file. The display returns to the system configuration. The prompt, <i>Press F6 To Store Changes!!!!</i> Is displayed.
6. Press F6 Store Configuration	Store the configuration that you have just loaded. This is not always necessary and the system will prompt you to store configuration if it is needed.

APPENDIX B

PATCH 999

This appendix includes:

Patch 999

Configuring for Patch 999

Programming and burning Patch 999

Editing patch 999

Color key for Patch 999

Examining Patch 999

Patch 999

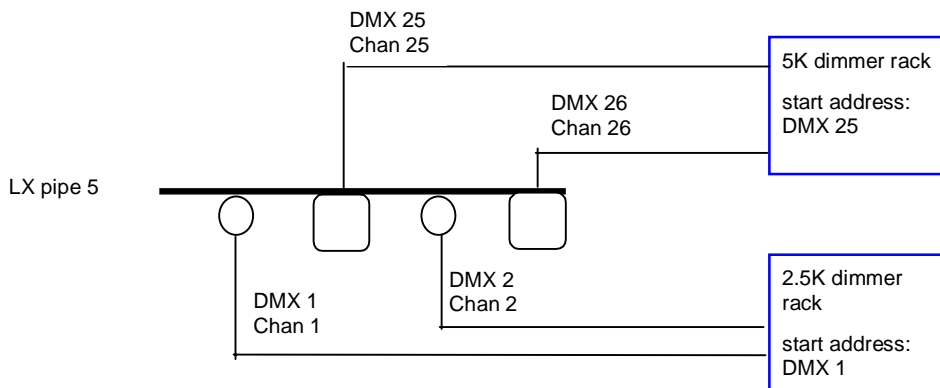
Patch 999 allows an additional layer of patching at the channel level. In Patch 999, logical channels range from 1 to 999. The Patch 999 maps the logical channels to DMX addresses. The logical number of channels mapped cannot exceed the number of actual channels in the system. .

The regular soft patching in the Channel Patch menu can also be applied after programming Patch 999. It will patch **logical channels** to dimmers.

Patch 999 is accessed in Service Tools. Patch 999 is saved on the flash RAM in conjunction with the system text (*.tim) file. Since Patch 999 is saved in the flash RAM it is not lost after Cold Starting the system. When you burn a new *.tim file a backup file of Patch 999 is automatically generated and Patch 999 reverts to default 1-to-1. The backup file is called Rescue. 999. The system displays a message while recording the Rescue file.

Example 1: The system is configured for 200 actual channels. The 999 patch can be used to define these 200 channels as logical channels. They can be defined in many combinations, for instance, 100 - 199 and 400 -499.

Example 2: Assume that your rig is set up like this:



On LX pipe 5 there are 2 PAR cans circuitied to 2.5K dimmers. The DMX start address for the rack is 1. The default channel patch is 1 to 1, so the instrument connected at DMX 1 is controlled by control channel 1 and the instrument connected at DMX 2 is controlled by channel 2. On the same pipe there are 2 x 5K lamps circuitied to a dimmer rack whose start address is 25. Again, since the default channel patch is 1 to 1 the lamps circuitied to DMX 25 and 26 are controlled by channels 25 and 26 respectively.

This is a very simple example, but it is obvious how a confusing array of control channels can be found on one LX hanging position. Patch 999 can be used to create a default patch that appears in the Channel Patch menu as 1 to 1.

Configuring for Patch 999

Keypresses

1. Go to Service Tools
2. Press **F3 Config System**
3. Enter the passcode
4. Press **F4 Special Functions**
5. Toggle bit J to Yes.

Results/Comments

If toggled to No, the system ignores Patch 999.

Programming and burning Patch 999

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Enter Service Tools	
2. Press [MENU] More functions	The second page of options is displayed.
3. Press F3 999 OPER	Access patch 999. The patch display consists of 8 columns. Each column is further divided into 2 labeled <i>chan</i> and <i>DMX</i> . The chan/DMX numbers go from 1 to 999 in ascending order. Numbers that are higher than the number of dimmers in the system configuration appear in dark gray and DMX 0 is assigned as a default.
4. Insert formatted diskette to disk drive	Editing this patch table is done on a PC, therefore the file must first be copied onto a diskette.
5. Press F2 RECORD 999	Patch 999 is copied to the diskette. The file name is recorded as the image file name and the suffix 999. Example: the image file is SPA05R01. The name of the recorded Patch 999 file will be SPD05R01.999.
6. Edit the file using the text editor on your PC.	(see instructions table below)
7. Insert the disk into the disk drive on the lighting console.	Now the edited Patch 999 can be written to the Flash RAM.
8. Go to Disk Operation	
9. Press F2 LOAD IMAGE	If more than one file exists on the disk, select the one you want to load.
10. Press F1 LOAD FILES	The system automatically records the old Patch 999, as a rescue file.
11. Press F6 PROGRAM FLASH	The new Patch 999 is written to the Flash RAM. When completed, return to the main of Service Tools and press F1 to Cold Start the system.

Editing the file on a PC

Keypresses

1. Boot up to DOS
2. Insert the disk containing the Patch 999 copied from the console.
3. Change directory to your floppy drive.
4. Type `Edit` and the file name.
5. Edit the file.
6. Save the edited file to the floppy disk.
7. Copy the edited file to the console (see steps 7 – 10 above).

Results/Comments

DO NOT change the numbers in the channel column. Only the DMX # column should be edited. **A DMX NUMBER CANNOT APPEAR TWICE. DELETE IT WHERE NECESSARY.**

When saving the new data, the file name can be changed

►Note

Comments can be added by starting a new line. This line must begin with the character #, which signals that this is a comment line and not to be considered part of the patch.

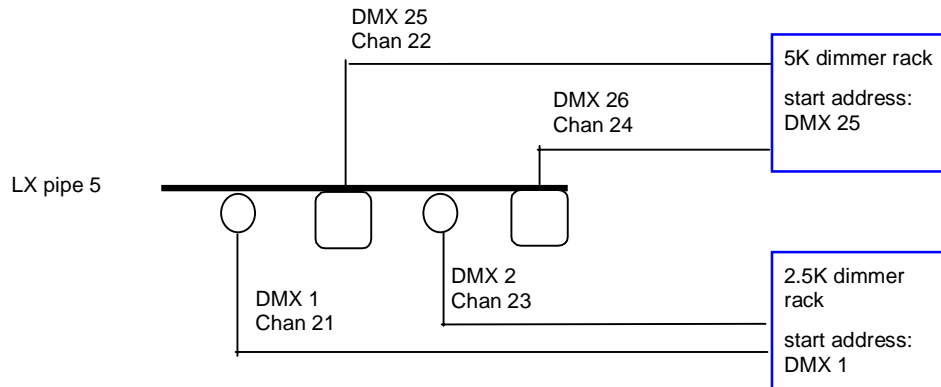
Now that we've seen how to download, edit, and flash in Patch 999, let's look at how it applies to the example above. As it stands the control channels for the instruments (when left at default 1 to 1) hung on lx pipe 5 are DMX 1, 25, 2, 26. If you want them to run consecutively starting from channel 21, edit Patch 999 like this:

chan	DMX	chan	DMX	chan	DMX
1	0	2	0	3	3
4	4	5	5	6	6
7	7	8	8	9	9
10	10	11	11	12	12
13	13	14	14	15	15
16	16	17	17	18	18
19	19	20	20	21	1
22	25	23	2	24	26
25	0	26	0	27	27

Note that the default DMX assignment for channels 1, 2, 25, and 26 have been cleared.

A DMX ASSIGNMENT CANNOT BE ASSIGNED TO MORE THAN ONE CHANNEL. DO NOT change the numbers in the channel column.

The result of the patching described above looks like this:



Color key for Patch 999

Item	Color
Cleared assignments	Dark Gray
Channels with DMX assignments different from their default.	Blue
DMX assignments to channels different from their default.	White

Examining Patch 999

Patch 999 information appears in the dimmer exam window when examining selected dimmers.

Keypresses	Results/Comments
1. Go to the Channel Patch menu.	You will notice that the Channel Patch now reflects Patch 999.
2. Press F6 More F1 Exam	
3. Press F2 Dimmer	The system prompts for a dimmer number.
4. Enter a dimmer number in response to the prompt.	A window showing all the patch information is displayed.

You can also see the result in the Channel Patch Table. Using the example above:

The default Channel Patch will be 1-to-1. However, since we cleared DMX 1, 2, 25, and 26 these dimmers and channels do not appear in the Channel Patch Table.

➤ Note

There are no connector icons displayed because the connector Dim numbers in the Channel Patch do not necessarily run consecutively when using Patch 999.

Index

+

+1 STORE, 7-12
+1STORE, 7-10
+1STORE increment, 7-12

A

A/B
 assign memories, 11-3
 free assignments, 11-4
 overview, 11-2
A/B crossfader
 Part Qs, 15-8
alphanumeric keyboard, 2-12
alphanumeric keyboard, 21-9
Alphanumeric keyboard
 key mapping, 2-13
 locking/unlocking, 2-14
assign spot number to device, 21-4
assign values to parameters, 6-7
assigning values to parameters, 6-13
AUTO, 11-6
autofollow loop, 8-4
automatic continuous loop, 8-2

B

blackout cue, 7-9
blind mode, 7-20

C

C/D
 free assignments, 11-4
call, 7-11
Call
 # store function, 7-11
 call from crossfaders, 7-14
 editing, 7-13
 playback devices, 7-13
 with GM, 7-14
change the number of frames in a scroller, 20-15
Channel
 assign to controller, 12-6
channel exam, 7-17
channel intensity exchange, 9-15
Channel Patch
 assign channel to dimmer, 20-4, 20-5
 assign dimmers to channels, 20-3
 assign dimmers to scrollers, 20-3
 assigning curves to dimmers, 20-7
 default, 20-6
 DMX input patch, 24-3
 exchange dimmers, 20-7
 free dimmers, 20-11
 General Master, 20-9
 program curves, 20-8
 proportional patch, 20-6
Channel Patch menu
 clear patch assignment, 20-5
 color code, 20-2
 Selecting, 5-2
Channels
 default number selection, 5-2
 display, 3-4
 select and edit, 5-2
Chasers
 activate, 12-16
 Macro for, 18-3
 modify chase rate, 12-17
 overview, 12-13
 step mode, 12-16
 stop, 12-16
clear, 2-4
Clear
 parameter values, 21-11
DMX input patch, 24-4
clear editor, 7-2
clear parameter values, 6-13
clear soft patch, 20-5
Clear the editor, 2-4
clock, 19-8
Coemar, 6-3
cold start, 4-2, 19-2, A-2
Color code
 editor and output, 3-6
Color Code
 controllers, 12-2
Color key
 libraries, 14-2
command line, 3-2, 3-6
configuration, 19-4
configuration, 4-2
Configuration
 MIDI, 22-2
configuration files, A-7
configuration limits, 19-3
configure SMPTE, 23-2
continuous manual loop, 8-3
continuous step parameter, 6-8
control priority, 13-2
Controllers
 assign channels, 12-6
 assign chasers, 12-13
 assign groups, 12-6
 assign memory, 12-4
 assign parameters, 12-8
 assign Parts, 15-8
 assign scrollers, 12-9
 assign spots, 12-8
 automatic fade, 12-12
 display color code, 12-2
 examine assignment, 12-10
 overview, 2-7, 12-2
 release assignments, 12-10
 submaster, 12-19
 text for group assignments, 12-9
copy, 14-5

- copy, 7-6
- Copy
 - scroller set up, 20-16
- copy memory, 7-27
- copy parameter values, 6-13, 6-14, 7-8
- crossfade rate, 11-7
- Crossfader
 - split and spots, 11-8
- crossfaders, 11-2
- Crossfaders
 - Go, 11-6
 - operating events, 11-6
- cut fade time, 7-21
- Cyberlight, 6-3

D

- dark gel, 20-14
- date, 19-8
- default number selection, 5-2, 6-4
- define device, 21-11
- define device, 21-16
- delay, 7-21
- Delete
 - all memories, 7-31
 - dark gel assignment, 20-14
 - delta, 9-11
 - directories, 10-5
 - link assignment, 8-7
 - Macro, 18-7
 - show files, 10-5
 - text, 2-13
- Delete
 - loop assignment, 8-5
- Delete Play/Act menu, 10-5
- Delta
 - absolute, 9-6
 - applying for memory modification, 9-8
 - create via memory modification, 9-6
 - create via STORE STORE, 9-7
 - erase, 9-11
 - examine, 9-7
 - independent of memory modification, 9-7
 - modify, 9-11
 - overview, 9-5
 - overwrite, 9-6
 - relative, 9-6
 - tracking mode, 9-9
 - with libraries, 14-8
- device definition, 21-3
- device list, 21-2
- diagnostics for hardware, A-3
- dimmer curves, 20-7, 20-8
- discrete full, 21-10
- discrete step parameters, 21-9
- discrete step parameters, 6-9
- Display
 - Part Qs, 15-2
- display control, 3-2
- Display format
 - select, 3-3
- Display formats
 - overview, 3-2
- DMX address, 21-15

- DMX address for spots, 21-5
- DMX input
 - call, 24-2
 - configuration, 19-5, 24-2
 - macro, 24-5
 - patch, 24-3
 - patch 999, 24-6
- DMX input for macros, 24-3
- DMX input patch
 - default patch, 24-4
 - exam, 24-5

E

- editing, 2-2
- editor color code, 3-6
- Erase
 - memory, 7-28
- Event
 - delete, 16-4
 - menu, 16-2
 - playback, 16-6
 - programming, 16-3
 - text, 16-4
- Exam
 - channels, 7-17
 - controller, 12-10
 - controllers/soft keys, 2-9
 - delta, 9-7
 - displays, 3-7
 - DMX input assignments, 24-5
 - free dimmers, 20-11
 - ignition, 6-4
 - libraries, 14-4
 - links, 8-7
 - memory, 7-16
 - snaps, 17-3
 - track sheet, 7-18
- exchange memories, 7-26
- external dimmer, 21-13

F

- F keys, 2-3, 2-10, 18-9
- fade times, 7-21
 - cut, 7-21
 - modify, 7-23
- Fade times
 - default memory time, 19-7
- Faders
 - assign scrollers, 12-9
 - display color code, 12-2
- finite loop, 8-3
- follow-on cue, 8-4
- Free, 11-4
- free channels, 7-17
- free spots, 7-18
- FULL, 5-4

G

- general master, 19-7
- General Master, 7-14
 - max level, 19-4

General Master, 20-9
 overview, 2-10
Go, 11-3, 11-6
Go Controller, 2-9
GOTO, 11-3, 11-6

H

help, 2-14, 3-6
High End, 21-3
Hold, 11-6
home, 6-13, 21-11
homogeneous beam movement, 21-17

I

ignite spots, 6-3
ignition, 21-11
inhibit submaster, 12-19
insert a memory, 7-26
Intellabeam, 6-3
intensity, 5-4

L

LATCH, 2-9
Libraries
 color key, 14-2
 delete, 14-7
 edit, 14-6
 editing with, 14-5
 exam, 14-4
 in delta, 14-8
 overview, 14-2
 overwrite, 14-3
 program, 14-3
 program memories with, 7-32
 remove spot, 14-7
 text, 14-3
 updating, 14-7
library list, 14-4
library reference display, 21-9
Link
 cancel assignment, 8-7
 create, 8-6
load configuration, A-7
Load menu
 load options, 10-3
Load menu
 general, 10-3
 warning difference, 10-4
loops
 manual, 8-3
Loops
 autofollow loop, 8-4
 automatic continuous loop, 8-2
 cancel assignment, 8-5
 continuous manual loop, 8-3
 exit a continuous manual loop, 11-7
 exit an continuous automatic loop, 11-7
 finite loop, 8-3
 follow- on cue, 8-4
LTP, 13-3

M

Macro
 delete, 18-7
 link Macros, 18-4
 Macro menu, 18-2
 memory dimmer, 18-6
 MIDI, 22-6
 modifying, 18-4
 operate, 18-9
 operate via DMX input, 24-3
 overview, 18-2
 program, 18-3
 select Macro number, 18-3
 special functions, 18-2, 18-5
 teach Macro, 18-8
 text, 18-6
Macros
 load show, 18-5
 print, 18-5
 record show, 18-5
manual loop, 8-3
Mask, 7-31
match, 3-6
memories
 using DMX input, 24-2
Memories
 assign to crossfaders, 11-3
 program, 2-3
 programming, 4-5
 sequencing on crossfaders, 11-5
 using call, 7-11
Memory
 assign to controller, 12-4
 basic memory modification, 9-2
 convert to editor group, 7-24
 insert, 7-26
 modification with STORE STORE, 9-3
 overwrite, 7-3
 program, 7-2, 7-10
memory dimmer, 18-6
memory list, 7-16
Memory Operations menu
 clear console, 7-31
 copy memory, 7-30
 delete memory, 7-30
 rename memories, 7-29
Menus
 exit, 2-12
 overview, 2-10
messages, 3-5
MIDI
 configure system for, 19-4, 22-2
 enable controllers, 22-4
 enable keys, 22-4
 in Sys Param menu, 19-7
 macro, 22-6
 MIDI menu, 22-3
 system configuration, 19-5
 turn off, 22-3
 turn on, 22-3
MIDI sync, 22-6
mix editing, 6-6
mix editing of spots, 19-8

- Mix Output
 - load device, 21-16
 - record device, 21-16
- Mix Output menu
 - assign discrete or mixed steps, 21-10
 - assign output addresses, 21-4
 - define device, 21-14
 - DMX address, 21-5, 21-15
 - external dimmer, 21-13
 - ignition, 21-11
 - overview, 21-2
 - overwriting devices, 21-8
 - patch spot number, 21-4
- mixed step parameters, 21-9
- mixed step parameters, 6-10
- Modify:, 18-4
- multifade, 11-3

N

- Non dim curve, 19-8
- numeric keypad, 2-2

O

- ON, 5-4
- output addresses for spots, 21-4
- output connectors, 21-5
- overwrite libraries, 14-3
- overwrite memories, 7-3
- overwrite memory, 9-2

P

- PAGE DN, 3-2
- PAGE UP, 3-2
- paging spots, 3-2
- PARAM, 3-2, 6-7
- Parameter
 - clear values, 6-13
- parameter key, 3-2
- parameter types, 21-9
- Parameters
 - assign values, 6-8
 - continuous, 6-8
 - display, 3-4
 - home values, 6-13
 - SK display, 6-7
 - types of, 6-7
- Part Qs
 - add part to memory, 15-6
 - color code, 15-2
 - divide an existing memory, 15-5
 - modify part, 15-6
 - overview, 15-2
 - program memory with, 15-3
 - remove channel/spot from, 15-7, 15-8
 - select part only, 15-8
 - with spot parameters, 15-5
- pass code, 19-6
- password for sys config, 19-3
- patch 999, 24-6
- Patch 999, B-2
- patch DMX addresses to scrollers, 20-4

- Patch menu
 - assign patch position, 21-17
 - default position, 21-18
 - overview, 21-17
- patching, 4-2
- Patching
 - multilayer, 19-5
- play number, 10-2
- playback, 4-5
- playback display, 3-5
- Print
 - system configuration, 19-8
- Print menu options, 10-6
- Print Screen, 10-6
- Print Screen, 18-5
- Printer
 - configuration, 19-4
 - prompt line, 2-10
 - proportional patch, 20-6

R

- range memory modification, 9-12
- rate wheels, 11-7
- recall last selection, 5-3, 6-5
- record, 4-6
- Record menu
 - overview, 10-2
- record show, 10-2
- Release
 - channel, 5-5
 - scroller, 5-7
 - specific parameter, 6-15
 - spot, 6-15
- rename memories, 7-29
- rename memories, 7-26
- Rescue, B-2
- reset, 7-2
- reset blind editor, 7-20
- reset editor, 19-7
- reset the editor, 2-4

S

- scroller control channel, 20-13
- scroller frames, 20-15
- Scroller Patch
 - assign dimmers, 20-14
 - cancel a dark gel assignment, 20-14
 - change number of frames, 20-15
 - clear dimmer assignment, 20-14
 - copy, 20-16
 - dark gel, 20-14
 - default dimmers, 20-14
 - overview, 20-12
 - page frame display, 20-12
 - patch a scroller to a lighting channel, 20-13
 - set up frame, 20-15
- scrollers, 19-8
- Scrollers
 - programming with, 7-4
- Scrollers
 - assign to fader/controller, 12-9

- release frame, 5-7
- select, 5-6
- Select
 - parameters, 6-7
- Select
 - channels, 5-2
 - parameter values, 7-6
 - part from part Q, 15-8
 - recall last selection, 5-3, 6-5
 - scrollers, 5-6
 - scrollers in Scroller Patch, 20-13
- SEQ, 11-6
- Service Tools
 - cold start, 19-2, A-2
 - DMX input, 24-2
 - software upgrade, A-4
 - special functions, 19-4
 - special numbers, 19-6
 - system configuration, 19-3
- Service TOOLS
 - diagnostics, A-3
- S-Mix, 21-3
- SMPTE
 - configuration, 19-5
 - frames, 23-3
 - manual time code editing, 23-5
 - playback with, 23-6
 - teach function, 23-4
 - teach time code live, 23-3
- Snap
 - A/B crossfader, 17-6
 - assign text, 17-3
 - erase, 17-4
 - exam, 17-3
 - forcing mode, 17-6
 - non-forcing mode, 17-6
 - operate, 17-6
 - program, 17-2
- Soft keys
 - assign mode, 12-4
 - Macro mode, 18-9
 - parameter mode, 3-2
- Soft Keys, 2-7
 - default mode, 2-8
 - modes, 2-8
- soft patch, 20-3
- SOLO, 2-9
- Solo invert, 2-9
- Sound-to-Light, 12-21
- special functions, 19-4
- spot display, 3-4, 6-6
- Selecting, 6-4
- Spots
 - assign to controller, 12-8
 - default number selection, 6-4
- Spots
 - programming with, 7-5

- stage display, 3-4
- STORE STORE, 14-7
 - modes, 9-3
- STORE STORE function, 19-8
- submaster, 12-19
- submaster A/B, 12-20
- submaster controller banks, 12-19
- submaster DMX input, 12-20
- system configuration, 4-2, 19-3
- System Parameters
 - store tracking, 7-6
- System Parameters menu
 - user definable parameters, 19-7
- system status, 2-14

T

- teach Macro, 18-8
- Text
 - delete, 2-13
 - events, 16-4
 - for Macros, 18-6
 - for memories, 7-19
 - for snap, 17-3
 - group assignments on controllers, 12-9
 - libraries, 14-3
- track sheet, 3-7, 7-18
- trackball, sensitivity of, 19-7
- tracking, 7-6
- tracking, 19-8

U

- upgrade software, A-4
- USA system, 5-4, 19-5

V

- Varilite, 21-13

W

- wait time, 7-21
- warning difference, 10-4
- wheel banks, 6-7
- wheels, 2-4

X

- x-fade exam, 3-6

Z

- ZERO, 5-4